



# THE TIME IS NOW THE PLACE? YOUR PICK!

## EXPLORE THE UNDISCOVERED.

Only Globus brings you the Italy that only Italians know—beyond Rome, Florence, Venice, and into the northern Lake District, deep into the heart of Tuscany, the undiscovered "heel" of Apulia, and the rugged beauty of Sicily. Globus is introducing two new tours for 2018 that invite you back, or if it's your first time, will bring to life the true spirit of Italy—the one that, until now, only the Italians know.

- NEW! Journey along the coast of Sicily; enjoy a boat cruise to the island of Mozia; walk through the Grecian Valley of the Temples; see Mount Etna, Europe's largest active volcano; and savor local Sicilian delicacies along the way on "The Sicilian" adventure (page 38).
- NEW! Discover Italy's lesser-known gems. Explore the Apulia region, the "boot" of Italy, from its imposing castles and rich history to its beautiful coastal towns and bayside resorts on the "Hidden Treasures of Southern Italy" (see page 36).





We've Packaç Local Favorite	ged Up Everything You've Been Waiting For	Happy Annive	our Vacation
GLOE	S ESCORTED VACATIONS		
As the standar	rd in first-class escorted travel, Globus introduces you to the stories	oehind the world's	s most awe-inspiring places.
■ ITALY		LP 10 days	New! The Sicilian
LV 10 days	Northern Italy's Highlights & Cinque Terre14	LM 14 days	Highlights of Sicily & Southern Italy
LT 9 days	Gems of Umbria & Tuscany TAKE A BREAK 16	LL 15 days	The Best of Italy & Sicily
LH 7 days	A Taste of Italy		
LJ 8 days	Italy's Great Cities	SPAIN, PO	RTUGAL & MOROCCO
LR 8 days	Italian Vista TAKE A BREAK 22	ZP 11 days	Portugal in Depth
LQ 9 days	Italian Sampler	ZO 12 days	Lisbon & Northern Spain 50
LS 9 days	Italian Tapestry	ZZ 9 days	Iberian Tapestry
LZ 10 days	Italian Highlights28	ZY 8 days	New! Spectacular Spain
LK 11 days	Italian Treasures30	ZV 9 days	The Best of Spain
LB 11 days	The Best of Italy	ZX 14 days	Spanish Fiesta
LI 13 days	Italian Mosaic	ZW 13 days	Iberian Vacation
LN 9 days	New! Hidden Treasures of Southern Italy	ZU 17 days	Spain, Portugal & Morocco
Monc	GRAMS INDEPENDENT VACATIONS		68
Independent tr	ravel without the hassles because we handle all the details—leaving	you to relax, have	fun and soak up all your vacation was meant to be.
MR 4 days	Rome	CITY GETAW	AYS 4 days
DI 7 days	Rome70	Barcelona, Flo	orence, Lake Como72
			re, Lisbon, Madrid, Rome, Sorrento, Venice73
		More Monogr	rams Vacations
BEFORE YOU		T 9 0	20
	v Before You Go / Note for Travel Agents		ditions
Low Air-Inclus	sive Prices & Free Airport Transfers79	iravel Protect	ion83

## WE'VE PACKAGED UP



## NO PLANNING, NO WORRIES, NO KIDDING.

A Globus journey is more than a vacation—it's an investment in you. To ensure the greatest return on that investment, we plan a hassle-free, experience-full, all-in-one vacation with everything you'd want and expect, including:

## SIGHTSEEING & VIP ACCESS

A Globus tour always includes the major attractions. In fact, Globus offers more included features and behind-the-scenes local experiences than any other Tour Operator, plus you get special VIP access at the must-see sights. We actually take you inside Europe's most awe-inspiring places—right to the head of the line and through the front door. Our itineraries clearly indicate inside visits and special features by putting them into UPPERCASE.

## TOUR DIRECTORS & LOCAL GUIDES With Globus, you travel in the company of convicts to a

With Globus, you travel in the company of genuine local experts— Tour Directors and Local Guides who are actually from the region through which you're traveling. All along the way, they share their vast knowledge of the areas and can point you in the right direction to help you get the most out of your free time.



**MEALS** 

Food and wine tastings plus traditional meals at local restaurants help you experience your destination's culture through its cuisine. Globus tours always include several meals, each featuring at least one complimentary glass of regional wine, beer, soft drinks, coffee, or tea for an additional taste of local flavor.

**SUPERIOR HOTELS** 

Selected for their comfort, beauty, and proximity to key sights, these hotels feature twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, all hotel and city taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling are included.

**TRANSPORTATION** 

Enjoy private, deluxe touring motorcoaches with free Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, extra leg room, and an emergency restroom. Firstclass seats are standard on high-speed Continental trains. We can even coordinate your flights with your tour!

**TRANSFERS** 

Airport transfers are included when you book air-inclusive (and for land-only tours with transfers purchased through Globus), and Hosts greet and assist you with the transfer to your hotel.

HEADSETS

Included headsets for sightseeing give you the freedom to roam through some of Europe's most famous attractions without missing a moment of fascinating commentary.

Local Favorites<sup>SM</sup>
Globus takes you behind the scenes to spotlight what makes

each destination unique, introducing you to the local haunts, traditions, and flavors.

Discounts are available for groups, young travelers, triple rooms, early bookings, add-a-tour, frequent travelers, and more!







## INCLUDED FEATURES. EXCLUSIVE EXPERIENCES.

If you're like most travelers, you want more than to just see your destination. You want to see how others live and embrace those customs yourself. Globus takes you behind the scenes and off the beaten path for hands-on, in-depth local experiences. We call these Local Favorites, and we've thoughtfully selected them so you can experience Italy and Spain like an insider.

To see which Local Favorites are included on each tour, just look for the icons on the vacation pages.

# DRINK IN THE CULTURE WITH LOCAL FAVORITES<sup>SM</sup>



Sample Italy's famous ice cream during a *gelato* experience on "Highlights of Sicily & Southern Italy"—see page 40.



Sample authentic *Grappa* at the Grappa Museum in Bassano on "Italian Sampler"—see page 24.



Enjoy Flamenco entertainment and dinner at a local Seville restaurant on "Iberian Tapestry"—see page 52.



Explore the canals of Venice during a romantic gondola serenade on "Italian Tapestry"—see page 26.



Go four-wheeling to the sand dune of Erg Chebbi on "Spain, Portugal & Morocco"—see page 64.



Enjoy Portuguese *tapas* with wine and explore the gardens of Quinta da Aveleda on "Portugal in Depth"—see page 48.



See prehistoric cave paintings when you visit Altamira Neo Cave on "Lisbon & Northern Spain"—see page 50.

# YOUR DREAMS ARE FRONT AND CENTER



## GREAT HOTELS IN THE HEART OF THE ACTION.

For the first time in your life, being in the middle is a good thing. We pre-screen and select hotels based on their central location...plus their comfort, attractiveness, and cleanliness. No need to read countless and overwhelming online hotel reviews. We've already reserved the best rooms mere steps from the greatest sights. For example, while other Tour Operators choose hotels outside of Venice, our Italian tours put you right in the heart of the floating city.

We also know that relaxing at the end of a day of travel or sightseeing is essential. The last thing you want to do is wrestle with suitcases while you stand in line to check in. The hotels we select are masters at efficiently handling group check-ins, so all you have to do is step off your motorcoach and into the hotel lobby. Your Tour Director handles check-in, hands you your key, and arranges baggage delivery right to your room. We even take care of the porterage gratuity for you.

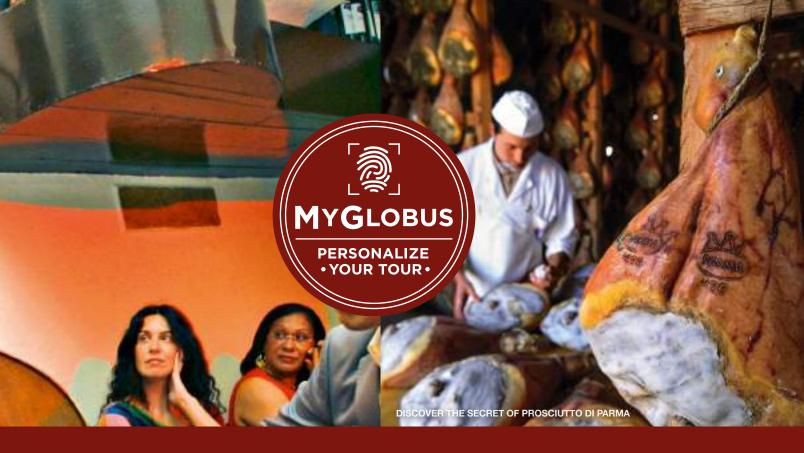
Most hotels offer free Wi-Fi in the hotel lobby.





AND SO IS YOUR HOTEL





## YOUR VACATION, YOUR WAY

## THE FREEDOM TO VACATION YOUR WAY.

When you vacation, you're not only traveling to new and exciting places, you're also taking a break from everyday life and schedules—which is why we don't schedule every moment for you. You deserve the freedom to explore on your own, the time to browse those little shops for the perfect souvenir, and the leisure to relax at a sidewalk café with a glass of wine or a decadent pastry. At Globus, we build freedom into every itinerary so you can make your vacation exactly what you want it to be.

## MAKE IT PERSONAL TO YOU WITH MyGLOBUS

Maybe you're an art lover, a foodie, a history buff, or a music aficionado. MyGlobus lets you tailor your tour to your passions with a creative menu of optional excursions and activities. So, whether you're into a night at the theater or a day of outdoor adventure, MyGlobus lets you put your own thumbprint on your trip. Maybe you'd like to...

- discover what made Moroccan cuisine world famous at a dinner featuring belly dancing, snake charmers, music, and more!
- visit the historic Rock of Gibralter with its tunnels, caves, castle, and colony of Barbary Apes.
- take a serenaded gondola ride through the canals of Venice.
- learn the secrets behind world-famous Prosciutto ham during a tour of a family-run factory in Parma.
- enjoy a scrumptious 3-course Sicilian seafood dinner by the sea in the quaint fishing village of Sferracavallo.

These optional excursions—plus, many more—are available at GlobusJourneys.com/MyGlobus. And best of all, you can make your selections, and even prepay, in advance online.



# HAPPY ANNIVERSARY TO US HAPPY TRAVELS TO YOU

## 2018 MARKS A SPECIAL YEAR FOR THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS.

It was 90 years ago when a young Antonio Mantegazza purchased a rowboat to transport visitors across Lake Lugano, Switzerland, enthusiastically sharing stories of the local sights along the way. That rowboat grew to rowboats. Rowboats grew to motorboats. And motorboats grew to motorcoaches, trains, ferries, water taxis, and river cruise ships, leading travelers to the most fascinating corners of the world.

Nine decades later, we're still paddling, steering, and cruising travelers through the wonders of six continents, with Antonio's passion instilled in each and every one of our tours. To celebrate this incredible milestone, we're sipping champagne in Paris, tasting caviar in St. Petersburg, and doing the tango in Buenos Aires—and you're invited to the party. Our anniversary year kicks off with our Anniversary Tour Series, a collection of exciting vacations around the world starting at just \$1,928 to commemorate the year it all began. Join us in 2018 as we toast one man's passion that became the Globus family of brands—and a passion for us all.

## COMMITTED TO OUR PLANET

We're committed to protecting the places we visit. By employing environmentally friendly motorcoaches and partnering with preservation and sustainability initiatives, we're working to ensure the world's icons will be here to thrill travelers for generations to come.



UNESCO World Heritage whc.unesco.org



Tourism Cares tourismcares.org



Sustainable Travel International sustainable travel.org



## GREAT DEALS, AMAZING VALUE.

AT THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS, WE'RE ALL ABOUT MAKING TRAVEL EASIER-ON YOU AND YOUR VACATION BUDGET-WITH SAVINGS OPTIONS.

SAVE UP TO 10%

## BOOK EARLY & SAVE

With Globus, planning ahead pays off. Book your 2018 Globus Europe vacation early and save 10% off the land-only portion of your tour when booked by November 28, 2017, or save 5% when booked between November 29, 2017 and April 24, 2018.



## DISCOUNTS FOR REPEAT TRAVELERS

Journeys Club members can save 5% on any 2018 Globus family of brands vacation. This is on top of other great member benefits, including exclusive promotions throughout the year, special members-only perks, and unique partner discounts and benefits.

SAVE 5%

## SECOND TOUR DISCOUNT

It pays to travel more often! Book two Globus vacations traveling in the same year and receive 5% off the land portion of your second tour. Take three tours in the same year...and save 5% on each of your next two. And when you book that second or third tour back to back, we'll even throw in free transfers!

SAVE 5%

## BIG SAVINGS FOR SMALL GROUPS

Traveling with family and friends has always been rewarding, and now the rewards can really pile up. Small groups of 5, 6, or 7 can save 5% per person off the land-only portion of Globus vacations. And don't forget: in groups of 8 to 15, one person travels at half-price; in a group of 16+, one person travels free; **AND FOR GREECE & TURKEY CRUISE & TOUR VACATIONS, ONE PERSON TRAVELS FREE IN A GROUP AS SMALL AS 10!** So, bring others along and multiply the fun—and the savings!

**SAVE 10%** 

## YOUNG TRAVELER DISCOUNTS®

With Globus, travel is definitely a family affair. Young travelers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the land-only portion of their Globus or Cosmos vacation.

## SAVE WHEN 3 TRAVEL

## TRIPLE ROOM REDUCTION $^\circ$

You can also save when three people travel together and share accommodations. Refer to the itinerary pages for the specific reduction per tour.

10% per person discount based on the land-only portion of the core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees tips, or supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by November 28, 2017, for travel in 2018. Or book between November 29, 2017 and April 24, 2018 to receive a 5% per person discount. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Offer is not combinable with other promotions, except the Journeys Club Repeat Traveler benefit. Offer reliant on space availability. Applies to new 2018 Europe bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply. Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

<sup>2</sup>Must be a Journeys Club member at the time of booking & a US resident to receive a 5% discount on the land-only portion of Globus, Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways core tour, package, or cruise, not including extra night accommodations, upgrades, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, or supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2018, for travel in 2018. Must have traveled within the last five years of your booking to receive the discount. Journeys Club discount is not available retroactively. Journeys Club discount must be applied before reservation is paid in full. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply.

<sup>3</sup>Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Multiple tours must travel within the same calendar year and must be booked at the same time. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2018. Discount is calculated off the least expensive tour. Discount on the second tour not combinable with any other offer, including Journeys Club discount. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Additional restrictions may apply. Free transfer applies when you book two consecutive Globus vacations, and transfers you to the starting hotel of the second vacation when it is within the same city where your first vacation ends. This also applies when you need extra nights to connect to your second vacation and you book them with the Globus family of brands.

Traveling party of 5, 6, or 7 must travel from same origination point and must be advised at the time of booking. Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2018, for travel in 2018. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not combinable with any other offer or discount, except the Journeys Club Repeat Traveler benefit. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Not combinable with other group allowances. Travelers already traveling at a discount, such as children, do not count toward the party total. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply. One free for 10 travelers applicable to select Greece and Turkey tours. Greece and Turkey land tours as well as Greece sea cruise-only vacations are not eligible.

<sup>5</sup>10% off Young Traveler discount based on full land-only cost of the trip. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways. To receive the Young Traveler discount, the age of the traveler must qualify at the commencement of travel. Discount is applicable to any accommodation. Children under the age of 2 are free of charge on Monograms packages. Additional restrictions may apply.

Triple Room Reduction available on most Globus tours, but check tour itinerary pages for availability and reduction amounts. Also applies to most Monograms packages and select Cosmos Tours—check tour/package Dates & Prices for details. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways.

18EU0808-US GLOBUSJOURNEYS.COM 13

## **NORTHERN ITALY'S** HIGHLIGHTS & CINQUE TERRE 10 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description. including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely . On the Go

## LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the  $\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{F}}$  icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

MILAN Special welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided walking tour, visit the Sforzesco Castle grounds and museum, and admire Duomo Square and the Galleria

BUSSETO See the birthplace of Verdi; F parmesan cheese tasting at a local caseificio

**PARMA** Guided sightseeing

MODENA L Balsamic vinegar tasting

MARANELLO IF Visit the Ferrari Museum

**LUCCA** Orientation

CINQUE TERRE By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide and by train

**RAPALLO** Boat cruise to Portofino

GABIANO LF Wine tasting and lunch

TURIN Guided sightseeing, admire the Mole Antonelliana, walk through the historic center, and visit the cathedral that houses the Holy Shroud

**VERCELLI** IF Visit a rice factory and enjoy a risotto lunch

- HOTELS MILAN MGallery LaGare Milano Centrale (SF), PARMA Starhotels du Parc (SF), LUCCA Grand Hotel Guinigi (F), RAPALLO Grand Hotel Bristol (F), TURIN Starhotels Majestic (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 special lunches (L) with wine in Gabiano and Vercelli; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine: special welcome and farewell dinners in Milan
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; boat and train ride at Cinque Terre; boat ride to Portofino
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Milan, Lake Maggiore
- ADD LAKE MAGGIORE TO YOUR VACATION (Tour LVE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LE LOCAL FAVORITE VISIT THE FERRARI MUSEUM IN MARANELLO.



## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MILAN, ITALY. (Fri.)

Welcome to Milan! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at Calafuria Unione restaurant. (D)

## DAY 2 MILAN-BUSSETO-PARMA. (Sat.)

In the morning, enjoy a walking tour with a Local Guide. Start with a visit to the SFORZESCO CASTLE GROUNDS and MUSEUM. Then, visit PIAZZA DUOMO with its magnificent gothic cathedral, the glass-domed GALLERIA, and admire the famous La Scala Opera House. Stop at Busseto to see Giuseppe Verdi's birthplace, and on your way to Parma, world-famous for its ham and parmesan cheese, stop for La a PARMESAN CHEESE TASTING at a local caseificio. Later, for food lovers, an optional excursion to an original ham factory is available. (B)

## DAY 3 PARMA. EXCURSION TO MODENA & MARANELLO. (Sun.)

Your guided sightseeing will focus on the Romanesque cathedral, the bell tower, and the octagonal baptistry, made of pink Verona marble. Next, F enjoy a BALSAMIC VINEGAR TASTING near Modena, and learn all about this typical Italian product. Continue to nearby Maranello, birthplace of the Ferrari automobile, for F an exciting visit to the FERRARI MUSEUM. Balance of the day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 4 PARMA-LUCCA. (Mon.)

In Lucca, enjoy a walk through this quaint medieval town with its ramparts, and spend time in its pretty center. To enhance your stay, an optional dinner outing to an agriturismo is available to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)

## DAY 5 LUCCA-CINQUE TERRE-RAPALLO. (Tue.)

A scenic day! Drive to La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast for your exciting excursion to CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five medieval little villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore, Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. From here, enjoy a TRAIN RIDE to the beautiful seaside resort of Rapallo. (B)

## DAY 6 RAPALLO, EXCURSION TO PORTOFINO, (Wed.)

Today's highlight is a BOAT CRUISE to nearby Portofino, a small fishing village with brightly colored houses that became home to the "rich and famous." Later, back in Rapallo, time to relax and to browse through the attractive little shops. (B)

## DAY 7 RAPALLO-GABIANO-TURIN. (Thu.)

Enter the Langhe area and drive through the vineyards to Gabiano, where F a WINE TASTING, followed by lunch, awaits you at Castello di Gabiano before continuing to Turin, capital of Piedmont and birthplace of the Fiat automobile. This evening you may wish to try out one of Turin's restaurants. (B,L)

LE LOCAL FAVORITE VISIT A LOCAL CASEIFICIO TO LEARN HOW

PARMESAN IS PRODUCED AND TO TASTE THIS WORLD-FAMOUS CHEESE.

## DAY 8 TURIN. (Fri.)

During your sightseeing with a Local Guide, admire the amazing 548-foot-high Mole Antonelliana, symbol of Turin, and walk through the historic center to visit the CATHEDRAL that houses the Holy Shroud. (B)

## DAY 9 TURIN-VERCELLI-MILAN. (Sat.)

Stop in Vercelli In to visit an original RICE FACTORY, and enjoy a risotto lunch before returning to Milan. This evening, a special farewell dinner awaits you at a local restaurant to celebrate the success of your Italian vacation. (B,L,D)

## DAY 10 MILAN. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD LAKE MAGGIORE WITH $MoNoGRAMS^{\circ}$ Tour LVE 13 days



## PRICED FROM \$892us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes transfer from Milan to Stresa on Lake Maggiore, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

## DAY 10 MILAN-LAKE MAGGIORE. (Sun.)

Transfer to your hotel in Stresa on Lake Maggiore. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 11 LAKE MAGGIORE, (Mon.)

Morning guided sightseeing includes a boat ride to ISOLA BELLA for a visit to its opulent PALACE and GARDENS. (B)

## DAY 12 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 13 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Milan Malpensa). (B)

Your hotel is the Grand Hotel Bristol (SF) at Stresa; rooms include lake view.

## NORTHERN ITALY'S HIGHLIGHTS & CINQUE TERRE 10 DAYS

GLOBUS ITALY



1 = Overnights

= Start City

= End City



LOCAL FAVORITE PASS THROUGH PEACEFUL VINEYARDS TO CASTELLO DI GABIANO, WHICH DATES BACK TO 1124, AND ENJOY A TASTING OF THEIR EXCELLENT WINES, FOLLOWED BY LUNCH.

## TOURS LV AND LVE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$2,609us

LV: 10 days from Milan to Milan

LVE: 13 days from Milan to Lake Maggiore

Depar	_		TOUF	R LV	TOUR	LVE	Depar	_		TOUF	R LV	TOUR	LVE
ture Numbe		Start Milan*	End Milan	Land Only	End Lake Maggio	Land re Only	ture Numbe		Start Milan*	End Milan	Land Only	End Lake Maggio	Land re Only
0420	Fri	20 Apr	29 Apr	2609	02 May	3501	0706	Fri	06 Jul	15 Jul	2639	18 Jul	3531
0427	Fri	27 Apr	06 May	2639	09 May	3531	0720	Fri	20 Jul	29 Jul	2609	01 Aug	3501
0504	Fri	04 May	13 May	2639	16 May	3531	0803	Fri	03 Aug	12 Aug	2609	15 Aug	3501
0511	Fri	11 May	20 May	2639	23 May	3531	0817	Fri	17 Aug	26 Aug	2639	29 Aug	3531
0518	Fri	18 May	27 May	2639	30 May	3531	0831	Fri	31 Aug	09 Sep	2659	12 Sep	3551
0525	Fri	25 May	03 Jun	2659	06 Jun	3551	0907	Fri	07 Sep	16 Sep	2659	19 Sep	3551
0601	Fri	01 Jun	10 Jun	2659	13 Jun	3551	0914	Fri	14 Sep	23 Sep	2659	26 Sep	3551
0608	Fri	08 Jun	17 Jun	2659	20 Jun	3551	0921	Fri	21 Sep	30 Sep	2639	03 Oct	3531
0615	Fri	15 Jun	24 Jun	2659	27 Jun	3551	0928	Fri	28 Sep	07 Oct	2639	10 Oct	3531
0622	Fri	22 Jun	01 Jul	2659	04 Jul	3551	1005	Fri	05 Oct	14 Oct	2609		
0629	Fri	29 Jun	08 Jul	2659	11 Jul	3551							

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: LV \$466; LVE \$649 Triple room reduction per person: LV \$87; LVE \$147

Extra nights per person in Milan: in single room \$143-\$351, in twin \$92-\$182, in triple \$87-\$169

Extension LVE:

Extra nights per person in Lake Maggiore: in single room \$204, in twin \$143, in triple \$116

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## GEMS OF UMBRIA & TUSCANY 9 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗖 🗆 🗆 On the Go

## LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **L** icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Special welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; orientation

**NARNI** Visit the Convent of San Domenico; L<sub>T</sub> homemade pasta demonstration with a chef, followed by lunch

**SPOLETO** Guided walking tour, visit Piazza del Duomo; dinner with wine at a local restaurant

SPELLO LF Olive oil tasting

ASSISI Visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

PERUGIA Guided walking tour, visit Piazza IV Novembre

LAKE TRASIMENO Stop in Passignano

SIENA Guided walking tour, visit the Piazza del Campo

VOLTERRA Orientation

SAN GIMIGNANO Orientation

PIENZA Visit this UNESCO World Heritage Site

MONTALCINO LE Brunello wine tasting and lunch

**ORVIETO** Visit the Etruscan underground *Labirinto;* dinner with wine at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral

- HOTELS ROME Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), SPOLETO San Luca (F), SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO Alla Posta dei Donini (SF), SIENA NH Siena (F), ORVIETO Grand Hotel Italia (F), ROME Fiume (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 special lunches (L) with wine in Narni and Montalcino; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including special dinners in Rome, Spoleto, and Orvieto
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; high-speed, first-class train (Tour LTE)
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome, Sorrento
- ADD SORRENTO TO YOUR VACATION (Tour LTE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LE LOCAL FAVORITE IN THE STUNNING TUSCAN HILLS OF MONTALCINO, ATTEND A BRUNELLO WINE TASTING, FOLLOWED BY A LUNCH OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES.

## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sat.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, join your Tour Director and traveling companions, and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME-NARNI-SPOLETO. (Sun.)

Your discovery of the green province of Umbria, made famous by the movie *My House in Umbria* with unforgettable Maggie Smith, starts in the hilltop town of Narni, almost 800 feet high. Narni is the town that is said to have been the inspiration for the *Chronicles of Narnia*. Enjoy a guided visit of the CONVENT OF SAN DOMENICO basement, and see a cell where prisoners of the Inquisition wrote graffiti on the walls. Then, a true highlight: In learn the art of homemade *Manfricolo pasta* from a chef during a PASTA DEMONSTRATION, and, of course, enjoy lunch afterwards. Next is Spoleto, a former Roman city and capital of an important Lombard duchy from the 6th to the 8th centuries. During your walking tour with a Local Guide, take pictures of La Rocca, the former papal fortress that was used as a high-security prison until 1982; admire the Ponte delle Torri, erected on the foundations of a Roman aqueduct; and visit PIAZZA DEL DUOMO. This evening, a special dinner awaits you at *Vecchio Camino* restaurant. (B,L,D)

## DAY 3 SPOLETO-FRANTOIO DI SPELLO-ASSISI-SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO. (Mon.)

Enjoy In an OLIVE OIL TASTING at an authentic oil mill at *Frantoio di Spello*. Continue to Assisi and start your guided walking tour with visits to ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Arrive at your hotel in San Martino in Campo. (B,D)

DAY 4 SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO. EXCURSION TO PERUGIA. (Tue.) A short drive brings you to Perugia, capital of Umbria and an important university town. A guided walking tour features the PIAZZA IV NOVEMBRE, one of the grandest squares in Italy, graced by the *Fontana Maggiore* (Great Fountain). Admire the gothic cathedral,

the Galleria Nazionale dell'Umbria, and Perugia's stunning medieval municipal palace, and of course you will taste Italy's most delectable Baci candy. An optional dinner outing is available. (B)

DAY 5 SAN MARTINO IN CAMPO-LAKE TRASIMENO-SIENA. (Wed.) Stop in Passignano and take a stroll along the promenade of Lake Trasimeno. Arrive in Siena, and follow your Local Guide on a walk through ancient, narrow lanes to PIAZZA DEL CAMPO. Hear about the biannual Palio, Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race that is held on this square. An optional dinner in Monteriggioni is available. (B)

## DAY 6 SIENA, EXCURSION TO VOLTERRA & SAN GIMIGNANO, (Thu.)

A scenic day starts with a visit to the town of Volterra, a former important Etruscan center. Next is hilltop San Gimignano, the most picturesque of Italy's perfectly preserved medieval towns with its tower houses and encircling walls. Return to Siena. (B)

## DAY 7 SIENA-PIENZA-MONTALCINO-ORVIETO. (Fri.)

Famous for pecorino cheese, Pienza has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, thanks to a member of the Piccolomini family who became Pope Pius II in the 15th century and redesigned the town in perfect renaissance style. Continue to Montalcino, beautifully located in the Tuscan Hills, and enjoy F a Brunello WINE TASTING, followed by lunch with local specialties. Next, on to Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock, where a unique visit to the ETRUSCAN UNDERGROUND Labirinto (labyrinth) awaits you. This evening, an exclusive dinner has been prepared for you by famous Italian chef Maurizio. (B,L,D)

## DAY 8 ORVIETO-ROME. (Sat.)

Hear the history of this fascinating town from your Local Guide during a pleasant walk through the narrow lanes and visit the CATHEDRAL with its San Brizio Chapel. Return to the "Eternal City" for a drive past some of Rome's main highlights, and this evening, a special farewell dinner and opera entertainment at Tanagra restaurant awaits you to celebrate the success of your vacation in Umbria and Tuscany. (B,D)

## DAY 9 ROME. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD SORRENTO WITH MONOGRAMS°





## PRICED FROM \$757us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes travel by high-speed train from Rome to Naples, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

## DAY 9 ROME-SORRENTO. (Sun.)

Travel by HIGH-SPEED TRAIN (first class) to Naples, then transfer to beautiful Sorrento. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 10 SORRENTO. (Mon.)

Morning guided walking tour through the OLD TOWN. Take pictures of Mount Vesuvius and visit the cloister of St. Francis Church before tasting locally produced LIMONCELLO. (B)

## DAY 11 SORRENTO. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 12 SORRENTO. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Naples). (B)

Your hotel is the Art Hotel Gran Paradiso (SF); rooms include sea view.

## **GEMS OF UMBRIA & TUSCANY**

## GLOBUS ITALY





LOCAL FAVORITE LEARN ABOUT THE HISTORY AND PRODUCTION PROCESS OF OLIVE OIL, THEN PARTICIPATE IN A TASTING AT AN AUTHENTIC OIL MILL AT FRANTOIO DI SPELLO.

## TOURS LT AND LTE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$2,289 us

LT: 9 days from Rome to Rome LTE: 12 days from Rome to Sorrento

Depar	-		TOUF	R LT	TOUR	LTE	Depar-			TOUF	R LT	TOUR L	_TE
ture Numbe		Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	End Sorrento	Land Only	ture Numbe		Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	End Sorrento	Land Only
0421	Sat	21 Apr	29 Apr	2289	02 May	3046	0714	Sat	14 Jul	22 Jul	2299	25 Jul	3115
0505	Sat	05 May	13 May	2299	16 May	3114	0728	Sat	28 Jul	05 Aug	2299	08 Aug	3116
0519	Sat	19 May	27 May	2299	30 May	3114	0811	Sat	11 Aug	19 Aug	2299	22 Aug	3116
0602	Sat	02 Jun	10 Jun	2299	13 Jun	3116	0825	Sat	25 Aug	02 Sep	2299	05 Sep	3117
0616	Sat	16 Jun	24 Jun	2299	27 Jun	3116	0908	Sat	08 Sep	16 Sep	2299	19 Sep	3117
0630	Sat	30 Jun	08 Jul	2299	11 Jul	3115	0922	Sat	22 Sen	30 Sen	2289	03 Oct	3104

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: LT \$446; LTE \$614

Triple room reduction per person: LT \$59; LTE \$128-\$146

Extra nights per person in Rome:

Pre tour: in single room \$152-\$210, in twin \$99-\$151, in triple \$87-\$136

Post tour: in single room \$230, in twin \$128, in triple \$100 Extension LTE:

Extra nights per person in Sorrento: in single room \$168-\$197, in twin \$110-\$139, in triple \$94-\$113

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## A TASTE OF ITALY 7 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗆 🗆 On the Go

## LI LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **L**F icon to see what we've included for you.

## **ALL THIS IS INCLUDED**

## **■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

**ROME** Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

**SAN GIMIGNANO** Let Wine tasting and lunch; orientation

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

**VENICE** Private boat ride, guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration with exclusive gift; Lef farewell drink at Caffé Florian

- HOTELS ROME Dei Borgia (F), FLORENCE Ambasciatori (F) or Roma (F), VENICE ISLAND Palazzo Selvadego (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 lunch (L) with wine tasting in San Gimignano; 1 special three-course welcome dinner (D) with wine in Rome; farewell drink in Venice
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat ride in Venice; first-class, high-speed train (Tour LHE)
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome, Venice, Lake Como
- ADD LAKE COMO TO YOUR VACATION (Tour LHE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LOCAL FAVORITE IN VENICE, ENJOY A FAREWELL DRINK AT FAMOUS CAFFÉ FLORIAN WHILE MUSICIANS ENTERTAIN YOU.



LIP LOCAL FAVORITE ENJOY A CHIANTI WINE TASTING, FOLLOWED BY LUNCH AT A LOCAL FARM AND A WALK THROUGH THE HISTORIC CENTER OF SAN GIMIGNANO.

## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Mon.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME. (Tue.)

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and see the amazing Colosseum, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

### DAY 3 ROME-SAN GIMIGNANO-FLORENCE. (Wed.)

This morning, drive through Umbria along the Highway of the Sun north into Tuscany and its hill-clad vineyards. On your way to San Gimignano, the medieval hilltop town with its tower houses, enjoy **I** a Chianti WINE TASTING, followed by lunch. Then, time to walk through the historic center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Next is Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." (B,L)

## DAY 4 FLORENCE. (Thu.)

During your walking tour with a Local Guide, visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's celebrated David, admire the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and take pictures of Ponte Vecchio. Time to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewelry, sold by the ounce. (B)

## DAY 5 FLORENCE-VENICE ISLAND. (Fri.)

A spectacular drive through the wooded Apennine Hills brings you to Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT to meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE, a favorite location for many movies, and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner, and receive an exclusive gift, just for you! (B)

## DAY 6 VENICE ISLAND. (Sat.)

Immerse yourself in the wonderful atmosphere of Venice. Wander through the narrow streets, discover Rialto Bridge, and top it all off by enjoying F a farewell drink at famous CAFFÈ FLORIAN while musicians entertain you. Later, why not join an optional cruise to the charming island of Burano, followed by a delicious meal of local specialties? (B)

## DAY 7 VENICE ISLAND. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD LAKE COMO WITH $\operatorname{MoNoGRAMS}^\circ$

TOUR LHE 10 DAYS



## PRICED FROM \$890us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes travel by high-speed train from Venice to Milan, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

## DAY 7 VENICE ISLAND-LAKE COMO. (Sun.)

Travel by HIGH-SPEED TRAIN (first class) to Milan, then transfer to beautiful Lake Como. Enjoy a guided walking tour in charming Como, which includes the historic center and the imposing, marble-clad DUOMO. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 8 LAKE COMO. (Mon.)

Experience a relaxing BOAT RIDE on Lake Como for panoramas of stunning mountain scenery and luxury lakeside villas. Disembark at picturesque Bellagio with its century-old buildings, stone lanes, and quaint cobblestone stairways filled with shops; free time for lunch and exploration on your own. (B)

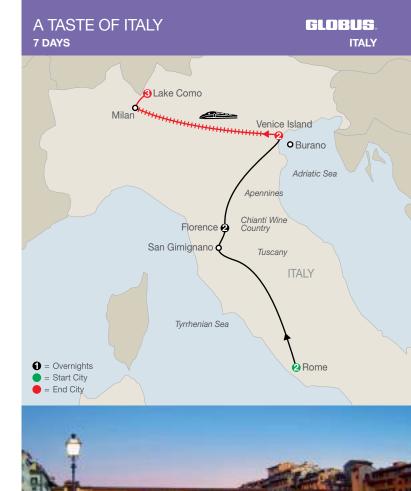
## DAY 9 LAKE COMO. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 10 LAKE COMO. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Milan Malpensa). (B)

Your hotel is the Barchetta Excelsior (F) at Como; rooms include lake view.



## TOURS LH AND LHE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$2,149us

LH: 7 days from Rome to Venice LHE: 10 days from Rome to Lake Como

Depar			TOUF	RLH	TOUR	LHE	Depar	_		TOUF	RLH	TOUR	LHE
ture Numb		Start Rome*	End Venice	Land Only	End Lake Com	Land o Only	ture Numbe		Start Rome*	End Venice	Land Only	End Lake Com	Land no Only
0326	Mon	26 Mar	01 Apr	2149	04 Apr		0702	Mon	02 Jul	08 Jul	2299	11 Jul	3246
0402	Mon	02 Apr	08 Apr	2299	11 Apr	3246	0716	Mon	16 Jul	22 Jul	2299	25 Jul	3246
0409	Mon	09 Apr	15 Apr	2299	18 Apr	3326	0730	Mon	30 Jul	05 Aug	2299	08 Aug	3246
0416	Mon	16 Apr	22 Apr	2299	25 Apr	3326	0813	Mon	13 Aug	19 Aug	2299	22 Aug	3246
0423	Mon	23 Apr	29 Apr	2299	02 May	3246	0827	Mon	27 Aug	02 Sep	2449	05 Sep	3396
0430	Mon	30 Apr	06 May	2299	09 May	3246	0903	Mon	03 Sep	09 Sep	2449	12 Sep	3396
0507	Mon	07 May	13 May	2299	16 May	3246	0910	Mon	10 Sep	16 Sep	2449	19 Sep	3396
0514	Mon	14 May	20 May	2299	23 May	3246	0917	Mon	17 Sep	23 Sep	2449	26 Sep	3396
0521	Mon	21 May	27 May	2299	30 May	3326	0924	Mon	24 Sep	30 Sep	2449	03 Oct	3392
0528	Mon	28 May	03 Jun	2299	06 Jun	3246	1001	Mon	01 Oct	07 Oct	2449	10 Oct	3391
0604	Mon	04 Jun	10 Jun	2299	13 Jun	3246	1008	Mon	08 Oct	14 Oct	2299	17 Oct	3241
0611	Mon	11 Jun	17 Jun	2299	20 Jun	3246	1015	Mon	15 Oct	21 Oct	2299	24 Oct	3189
0618	Mon	18 Jun	24 Jun	2299	27 Jun	3246	1022	Mon	22 Oct	28 Oct	2299	31 Oct	
0625	Mon	25 Jun	01 Jul	2299	04 Jul	3246	1029	Mon	29 Oct	04 Nov	2249	07 Nov	

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: LH \$370; LHE \$594-\$723 Triple room reduction per person: LH \$73; LHE \$110-\$138

Extra nights per person in Rome: in single room \$157-\$235, in twin \$91-\$162,

in triple \$83-\$137

Extra nights per person in Venice:

in single room \$208-\$216. in twin \$178-\$191

in triple \$155-\$161

Extension LHE:

Extra nights per person in Lake Como:

in single room \$178-\$391, in twin \$111-\$218,

in triple \$96-\$172

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

Competitive prices without the hassle—Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

PONTE VECCHIO, FLORENCE

## ITALY'S GREAT CITIES 8 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗆 🗆 On the Go

## LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the  $\mathbf{L_F}$  icon to see what we've included for you.

## **ALL THIS IS INCLUDED**

## ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

ASSISI Visit St. Francis Basilica

**VENICE** Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square, and **LF** Santa Croce Basilica; taste a traditional *gelato* 

**SIENA** Walking tour, visit Piazza del Campo; LF taste traditional panforte and ricciarelli

- HOTELS ROME Cicerone (F), VENICE ISLAND MGallery LaGare (F) at Murano or Boscolo Bellini (F), FLORENCE NH Firenze (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; special welcome and farewell dinners (D) with wine in Rome
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat ride in Venice
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LT LOCAL FAVORITE IN FLORENCE, VISIT SANTA CROCE BASILICA
TO SEE THE TOMBS OF MICHELANGELO, DANTE, ROSSINI, AND OTHER
HISTORIC CELEBRITIES.



### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

### DAY 2 ROME.

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's Pietà. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME-ASSISI-VENICE ISLAND.

Entering the province of Umbria, arrive in peaceful Assisi and visit ST. FRANCIS BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humanity, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Arrive in Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT! (B)

## DAY 4 VENICE ISLAND.

Meet your Local Guide and take your walking tour featuring ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. Afterwards, enjoy Venice at your own pace or join an optional cruise to the charming island of Burano. (B)

## DAY 5 VENICE ISLAND-PISA-FLORENCE.

Drive through the Apennine Mountains to Pisa and marvel at the Leaning Tower, then continue to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight is your chance to try out local specialties on an optional dinner outing to a fine Tuscan restaurant. (B)

### DAY 6 FLORENCE.

Guided sightseeing features a visit to the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS to see Michelangelo's celebrated David. Admire the magnificent marble cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. A highlight is F your visit to the SANTA CROCE BASILICA to see the tombs of Michelangelo, Dante, Rossini, and other historic and famous figures. And, of course, you will taste a gelato artigianale (traditional ice cream). (B)

## DAY 7 FLORENCE-SIENA-ROME.

Arrive in Siena for an orientation walk through ancient, narrow lanes to PIAZZA DEL CAMPO. See the square where the biannual Palio, Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race, is held and 🛂 taste traditional panforte and ricciarelli (local specialties). Return to the "Eternal City" and tonight, enjoy a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant to celebrate the success of your Italian vacation. (B,D)

## DAY 8 ROME.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## **ITALY'S GREAT CITIES** GLOBUS 8 DAYS ITALY Venice Island ITALY Burano Apennines Adriatic Sea Florence Pisa Tuscany Siena Assisi I Jmbria Tyrrhenian Sea Rome Overnights Start City = End City



## TOUR LJ DATES & PRICES 8 days from Rome to Rome

Departure Start Number Rome*	End Rome		Depar Numb			End Rome		Depar Numb				End Rome		Depart Number				End lome		Departu Numbe				End ome	Land Only
0304 Sun 04 Mar	Sun 11 Mar	2409	0513	Sun	13 May	Sun 20 May	2589	0624	Sun	24 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2659	0805	Sun	05 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2509	0916	Sun	16 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2739
0318 Sun 18 Mar	Sun 25 Mar	2509	0518	Fri	18 May	Fri 25 May	2589	0629	Fri	29 Jun	Fri	06 Jul	2589	0810	Fri	10 Aug	Fri	17 Aug	2509	0921	Fri	21 Sep	Fri	28 Sep	2739
0401 Sun 01 Apr	Sun 08 Apr	2589	0525	Fri	25 May	Fri 01 Jun	2589	0706	Fri	06 Jul	Fri	13 Jul	2589	0817	Fri	17 Aug	Fri	24 Aug	2509	0928	Fri	28 Sep	Fri	05 Oct	2589
0415 Sun 15 Apr	Sun 22 Apr	2589	0527	Sun	27 May	Sun 03 Jun	2659	0708	Sun	08 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2589	0819	Sun	19 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2589	0930	Sun	30 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2589
0420 Fri 20 Apr	Fri 27 Apr	2589	0601	Fri	01 Jun	Fri 08 Jun	2659	0713	Fri	13 Jul	Fri	20 Jul	2589	0824	Fri	24 Aug	Fri	31 Aug	2589	1005	Fri	05 Oct	Fri	12 Oct	2559
0427 Fri 27 Apr	Fri 04 May	2589	0608	Fri	08 Jun	Fri 15 Jun	2659	0720	Fri	20 Jul	Fri	27 Jul	2589	0831	Fri	31 Aug	Fri	07 Sep	2739						
0429 Sun 29 Apr	Sun 06 May	2589	0610	Sun	10 Jun	Sun 17 Jun	2659	0722	Sun	22 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2589	0902	Sun	02 Sep	Sun	09 Sep	2739						
0504 Fri 04 May	Fri 11 May	2589	0615	Fri	15 Jun	Fri 22 Jun	2659	0727	Fri	27 Jul	Fri	03 Aug	2509	0907	Fri	07 Sep	Fri	14 Sep	2739						
0511 Fri 11 May	Fri 18 May	2589	0622	Fri	22 Jun	Fri 29 Jun	2659	0803	Fri	03 Aug	Fri	10 Aug	2509	0914	Fri	14 Sep	Fri	21 Sep	2739						

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: \$601

Triple room reduction per person: \$92

Extra nights per person in Rome:

in single room \$140-\$211, in twin \$83-\$137, in triple \$70-\$113

PRICED FROM \$2,409us

## ITALIAN VISTA 8 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗆 🗖 On the Go

## **L** LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the ricon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## **■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

**ROME** Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

**ORVIETO** Taste local pastries in historic *Caffè Montanucci* 

ASSISI See St. Francis' Basilica

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Signoria Square

**PADUA** Orientation

**VENICE** Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

**VERONA** Walking tour including *Juliet's* balcony and the Arena

MILAN Walking tour; F excursion to Lake Como including a private boat ride to Bellagio; F farewell risotto dinner at a local restaurant

- HOTELS ROME Albani (F) or Fiume (F), ASSISI Grand Hotel Assisi (F), PADUA Milano (F), MILAN NH Touring (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine: a special welcome dinner in Rome and a special farewell dinner in Milan
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat rides in Venice and on Lake Como
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome, Milan, Lake Maggiore
- ADD LAKE MAGGIORE TO YOUR VACATION (Tour LRE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LOCAL FAVORITE IN MILAN, A SPECIAL FAREWELL RISOTTO DINNER AWAITS AT CALAFURIA UNIONE RESTAURANT.



## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sun.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME. (Mon.)

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and see the amazing Colosseum, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME-ORVIETO-ASSISI. (Tue.)

Stop in Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock. Access, denied to many a would-be conqueror through the ages, is easy for you. Time to browse through tempting shops in the lanes off Piazza del Duomo, and to admire the fabulous gothic cathedral. Taste local pastries at Caffè Montanucci, a historic pasticceria (bakery) for more

than 100 years, before continuing to Assisi for your overnight stay. On your walking tour, see St. Francis' Basilica, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. (B)

## DAY 4 ASSISI-FLORENCE-PADUA. (Wed.)

In Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance," follow your Local Guide on a walking tour. See the magnificent marble cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and a visit to sculpturestudded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Continue through the Apennine Mountains and the flat Po area to Padua for an orientation of St. Anthony's city and your overnight stay. (B)

### DAY 5 PADUA. EXCURSION TO VENICE. (Thu.)

A short drive brings you to Venice. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. Afterwards, enjoy Venice at your own pace or join an optional cruise to the charming island of Burano. (B)

## DAY 6 PADUA-VERONA-MILAN. (Fri.)

Arrive in Verona, medieval setting of Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet. Take pictures of Juliet's balcony and rub the shining breast of her statue for good luck. Continue to the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheater, where gladiators once fought. Built in the 1st century AD, it is now the magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Then, on to the dynamic city of Milan. Follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk to see La Scala Opera House, the glassdomed GALLERIA, and the magnificent gothic Duomo. (B)

### DAY 7 MILAN. EXCURSION TO LAKE COMO. (Sat.)

Lake Como is regarded as one of Europe's most beautiful lakes and has attracted many aristocrats and famous people to come and live there in one of the many villas that line the lakeshore. Enjoy IF a PRIVATE BOAT RIDE and visit picturesque Bellagio, the "Pearl of Lake Como" and already popular as a destination in Roman times. This evening, back in Milan, Fr a special farewell risotto dinner awaits at Calafuria Unione restaurant. (B,D)

## DAY 8 MILAN. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD LAKE MAGGIORE WITH MONOGRAMS' TOUR LRE 11 DAYS



## PRICED FROM \$892us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes transfer from Milan to Stresa on Lake Maggiore, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

## DAY 8 MILAN-LAKE MAGGIORE. (Sun.)

Transfer to beautiful Stresa on Lake Maggiore. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 9 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Mon.)

Morning guided sightseeing includes a boat ride to ISOLA BELLA for a visit to its opulent PALACE and GARDENS. (B)

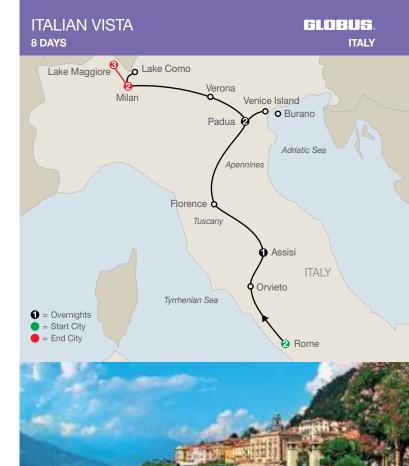
## DAY 10 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 11 LAKE MAGGIORE. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Milan Malpensa). (B)

Your hotel is the Grand Hotel Bristol (SF) at Stresa; rooms include lake view.



LOCAL FAVORITE A PRIVATE BOAT RIDE TAKES YOU TO BREATHTAKING BELLAGIO FOR YOUR VISIT OF THIS "PEARL OF LAKE COMO."

## TOURS LR AND LRE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$1,879us

LR: 8 days from Rome to Milan

LRE: 11 days from Rome to Lake Maggiore

Depar-			TOUR	RLR	TOUR	LRE	Depar-			TOUF	RLR	TOUR	LRE
ture Numbe		Start Rome*	End Milan	Land Only	End Lake Maggio	Land ore Only	ture Numbe		Start Rome*	End Milan	Land Only	End Lake Maggio	Land re Only
0311	Sun	11 Mar	18 Mar	1879			0715	Sun	15 Jul	22 Jul	2009	25 Jul	2901
0318	Sun	18 Mar	25 Mar	1929			0722	Sun	22 Jul	29 Jul	2009	01 Aug	2901
0325	Sun	25 Mar	01 Apr	1929			0729	Sun	29 Jul	05 Aug	1989	08 Aug	2881
0401	Sun	01 Apr	08 Apr	2009			0805	Sun	05 Aug	12 Aug	1989	15 Aug	2881
0408	Sun	08 Apr	15 Apr	2009	18 Apr	2901	0812	Sun	12 Aug	19 Aug	1989	22 Aug	2881
0415	Sun	15 Apr	22 Apr	2009	25 Apr	2901	0819	Sun	19 Aug	26 Aug	2009	29 Aug	2901
0422	Sun	22 Apr	29 Apr	2009	02 May	2901	0826	Sun	26 Aug	02 Sep	2009	05 Sep	2901
0429	Sun	29 Apr	06 May	2009	09 May	2901	0902	Sun	02 Sep	09 Sep	2029	12 Sep	2921
0506	Sun	06 May	13 May	2009	16 May	2901	0909	Sun	09 Sep	16 Sep	2029	19 Sep	2921
0513	Sun	13 May	20 May	2009	23 May	2901	0916	Sun	16 Sep	23 Sep	2029	26 Sep	2921
0520	Sun	20 May	27 May	2009	30 May	2901	0923	Sun	23 Sep	30 Sep	2029	03 Oct	2921
0527	Sun	27 May	03 Jun	2029	06 Jun	2921	0930	Sun	30 Sep	07 Oct	2029	10 Oct	2921
0603	Sun	03 Jun	10 Jun	2029	13 Jun	2921	1007	Sun	07 Oct	14 Oct	2009		
0610	Sun	10 Jun	17 Jun	2029	20 Jun	2921	1014	Sun	14 Oct	21 Oct	2009		
0617	Sun	17 Jun	24 Jun	2029	27 Jun	2921	1021	Sun	21 Oct	28 Oct	2009		
0624	Sun	24 Jun	01 Jul	2029	04 Jul	2921	1028	Sun	28 Oct	04 Nov	1949		
0701	Sun	01 Jul	08 Jul	2009	11 Jul	2901	1104	Sun	04 Nov	11 Nov	1909		
0708	Sun	08 Jul	15 Jul	2009	18 Jul	2901							

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: LR \$257; LRE \$440 Triple room reduction per person: LR \$40; LRE \$100

Extra nights per person in Rome: in single room \$111-\$140, in twin \$90-\$118, in triple \$80-\$104

Extra nights per person in Milan: in single room \$111-\$356, in twin \$77-\$204, in triple \$73-\$158

Extension LRE:

Extra nights per person in Lake Maggiore: in single room \$204, in twin \$143, in triple \$116

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## ITALIAN SAMPLER ODAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely □□■□ On the Go

## LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Ir icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Colosseum and Roman Forum, the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

MONTERIGGIONI F Visit the medieval walled town and taste cantucci alle mandorle

SAN GIMIGNANO Walking tour

FLORENCE Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's David and Signoria Square

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

MANTUA Guided sightseeing, visit Teatro Bibiena

VERONA Guided walking tour including Juliet's balcony

**TRENTO** Orientation

BASSANO F Taste the local grappa at the Poli Museo della Grappa

PADUA See St. Anthony's Basilica

VENICE Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration; F farewell dinner at Al Colombo restaurant and a ride by private taxi boat through the Grand Canal

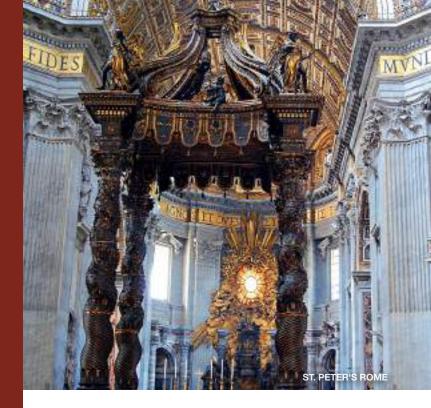
- HOTELS ROME Albani (F), CHIANTI HILLS Compagnie des Hotels (SF) at Radda in Chianti, MONTECATINI Minerva Palace (F), VERONA AREA Villa Malaspina (F) at Castel d'Azzano, PADUA Milano (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine: including a welcome dinner in Rome and a farewell dinner
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat ride and private water-taxi ride in Venice
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour

## CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome, Padua
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LE LOCAL FAVORITE SAMPLE A SPECIALTY IN MONTERIGGIONI-CANTUCCI ALLE MANDORLE (TRADITIONAL ALMOND COOKIES).



## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sat.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME. (Sun.)

This morning, guided sightseeing reveals Rome's highlights. Visit the amazing COLOSSEUM and the ROMAN FORUM, where Roman legions marched in triumph. Balance of the day at leisure. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME-MONTERIGGIONI-CHIANTI HILLS. (Mon.)

In the morning, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's Pietà. Then, leave the "Eternal City" and follow the Apennine Hills to F the medieval walled town of Monteriggioni, which dates back to the early 13th century, and still has the original 14 towers. Walk to the main square. Piazza Roma, enjoy some free time, and try out traditional cantucci alle mandorle (local almond biscuits). Through unforgettable vine-clad landscapes arrive at your hotel, perfectly situated in the renowned Chianti hills. (B.D)

DAY 4 CHIANTI HILLS-SAN GIMIGNANO-FLORENCE-MONTECATINI. (Tue.) Walk through the center of picturesque San Gimignano, one of Italy's most perfectly preserved medieval towns. Continue to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance," and follow your Local Guide on a walking tour. Visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS to admire Michelangelo's celebrated David. Marvel at the magnificent marble cathedral. Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Afterwards, time to shop for leather goods and gold jewelry, which Florence is famous for. Continue to your hotel in the spa resort of Montecatini. (B,D)

DAY 5 MONTECATINI-PISA-MANTUA-VERONA AREA. (Wed.) Stop in Pisa and marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower before arriving at the fascinating city of Mantua, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, surrounded by three artificial lakes that were created in the 12th century. Guided sightseeing features a walk through the historical center and the Percorso del Principe (Path of the Prince), and a visit to TEATRO BIBIENA, designed by Antonio Galli Bibiena in late baroque/ early rococo style. Mozart performed here at the age of 13 in January 1770, a few weeks after the theater opened. (B,D)



## DAY 6 VERONA AREA. (Thu.)

In Verona, medieval setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet*, follow your Local Guide on a walking tour of this interesting city. Take pictures of *Juliet*'s balcony and rub the shining breast on her statue for good luck. Continue to the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheater, where gladiators once fought. Built in the 1st century AD, it is now a magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Balance of the day is at leisure. An exciting optional excursion is available to Lake Garda and Sirmione. (B)

## DAY 7 VERONA AREA-TRENTO-BASSANO-PADUA. (Fri.)

Follow the valley of the Adige River to Trento, a modern city in the Dolomites, the "Rocky Mountains" of Europe. Over the centuries, Trento was always an important commercial and strategic city, Italy's "Gate to Northern Europe," with the Brenner Pass through the Alps to nearby Austria. In the 14th century, Trento province was under Austrian rule, and until the end of World War I, the city was practically on the Austrian border. Your orientation shows you how Italian Renaissance and German styles have mixed over time. Next, a spectacular drive through the Dolomites brings you to the area of Bassano, where you will enjoy a GRAPPA TASTING, accompanied by some local specialties at the famous *Poli Museo della Grappa* (Grappa Museum). Later, continue to Padua and see St. Anthony's Basilica. (B)

## DAY 8 PADUA. EXCURSION TO VENICE. (Sat).

A short drive brings you to Venice. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT and meet your Local Guide. Highlights of your walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. Time at leisure to further explore Venice at your own pace or to join an optional gondola serenade. Later, follow your Tour Director through narrow streets to *Al Colombo* restaurant near the Rialto Bridge, where the owner, Domenico Stanziani, has prepared 1 a special farewell dinner with wine. Afterwards, enjoy a PRIVATE WATER-TAXI RIDE through the Grand Canal as a proper *arrivederci*. (B,D)

## DAY 9 PADUA. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Venice). (B)

## ITALIAN SAMPLER 9 DAYS

GLOBUS





LOCAL FAVORITE TASTE GRAPPA AND LOCAL SPECIALTIES DURING A VISIT TO BASSANO'S FAMOUS POLI MUSEO DELLA GRAPPA.

## **TOUR LQ DATES & PRICES**

## PRICED FROM \$2,089us

9 days from Rome to Padua

Departure Number		Start Rome*		End 'adua	Land Only	Departure Number		Start Rome*	F	End Padua	Land Only
0421	Sat	21 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	2089	0721	Sat	21 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2149
0428	Sat	28 Apr	Sun	06 May	2149	0728	Sat	28 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	2129
0505	Sat	05 May	Sun	13 May	2149	0804	Sat	04 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2129
0512	Sat	12 May	Sun	20 May	2149	0811	Sat	11 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	2129
0519	Sat	19 May	Sun	27 May	2149	0818	Sat	18 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2149
0526	Sat	26 May	Sun	03 Jun	2149	0825	Sat	25 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	2149
0602	Sat	02 Jun	Sun	10 Jun	2169	0901	Sat	01 Sep	Sun	09 Sep	2169
0609	Sat	09 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	2169	0908	Sat	08 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	2169
0616	Sat	16 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	2169	0915	Sat	15 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2169
0623	Sat	23 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2169	0922	Sat	22 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	2169
0630	Sat	30 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	2169	0929	Sat	29 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2149
0707	Sat	07 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2149	1006	Sat	06 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	2149
0714	Sat	14 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	2149	1013	Sat	13 Oct	Sun	21 Oct	2089

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$216
Triple room reduction per person: \$35

Extra nights per person in Rome: in single room \$111-\$140, in twin \$90-\$118, in triple \$80-\$104

Extra nights per person in Padua: in single room \$80-\$86, in twin \$56-\$62, in triple \$53-\$61

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## ITALIAN TAPESTRY 9 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗖 🗆 On the Go

## LF LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **F** icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

### **■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

**VENICE** Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration; **L**r gondola serenade

MODENA Leonardi Acetaia balsamic vinegar tasting

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

**SIENA** Guided walking tour, admire the Duomo and visit Piazza del Campo

PIENZA Visit this UNESCO World Heritage Site

**ROME** Guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

**POMPEII** Guided walking tour of the excavations

SORRENTO-CAPRI By jetfoil

CAPRI Funicular ride; guided sightseeing

SORRENTO LF Farewell dinner at O' Parrucchiano restaurant

- HOTELS VENICE ISLAND Carlton on the Grand Canal (F) or Santa Marina (F), FLORENCE Grand Hotel Mediterraneo (F), SIENA NH Siena (F), ROME Della Conciliazione (F), SORRENTO Grand Hotel Vesuvio (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 three-course dinners (D) with wine: a special welcome dinner in Venice and a special farewell dinner in Sorrento
- TRANSPORTATION Private boat ride and gondola ride in Venice; motorcoach; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Venice, Sorrento
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LE LOCAL FAVORITE LEARN THE ART AND SCIENCE BEHIND THE CREATION OF BALSAMIC VINEGAR—AND JOIN A SPECIAL TASTING AT LEONARDI ACETAIA NEAR MODENA.



### DAY 1 ARRIVE ON VENICE ISLAND, ITALY. (Sat.)

Welcome to Venice! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a special welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

## DAY 2 VENICE ISLAND. (Sun.)

After a PRIVATE BOAT RIDE, follow your Local Guide on a walking tour and visit ST. MARK'S SQUARE with its byzantine Basilica, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. F A highlight is a GONDOLA SERENADE, the traditional way to explore the canals. Later, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the picturesque island of Burano. (B)

## DAY 3 VENICE ISLAND-MODENA-FLORENCE. (Mon.)

Enjoy a special treat today: a F Leonardi Acetaia VINEGAR TASTING near Modena. Continue through the fertile Po area and the Apennine Mountains into Italy's most popular province, Tuscany, and arrive in Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)

## DAY 4 FLORENCE-SIENA. (Tue.)

This morning, follow your Local Guide to the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS to see Michelangelo's celebrated David. Also admire the magnificent marble cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Arrive in Siena, the city where the world-famous Palio, the spectacular medievalstyle horse race, is held twice a year. (B)

## DAY 5 SIENA-PIENZA-ROME. (Wed.)

Your guided walking tour takes you inside its historic ramparts to the Duomo and to the PIAZZA DEL CAMPO. Next. join the Via Cassia. named after the antique road leading to Rome, and stop in Pienza, famous for pecorino cheese. This picturesque town has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, thanks to a member of the Piccolomini family who became Pope Pius II in the 15th century and redesigned the town in perfect renaissance style. Tonight, in the "Eternal City," an optional dinner with local specialties is available at one of Rome's famous restaurants. (B)

## DAY 6 ROME. (Thu.)

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's Pietà. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and see the amazing Colosseum, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 7 ROME-POMPEII-SORRENTO. (Fri.)

A scenic drive southwards along the Highway of the Sun. Arrive in fascinating POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. Your Local Guide will walk you past patrician homes, public baths, and commercial districts that strikingly recall day-to-day life when Rome was at the apex of her power. Overnight in the charming, bayside resort of Sorrento. (B)

## DAY 8 SORRENTO. EXCURSION TO CAPRI. (Sat.)

Speed across the glittering bay by JETFOIL to the world-famous Isle of Capri. Ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village for a guided visit of this beautiful town. Free time to explore the little shops on the pretty piazzetta before returning to Sorrento. The remainder of the day is at leisure, and this evening, L a special farewell dinner and a taste of Limoncello at O' Parrucchiano restaurant has been arranged to celebrate the success of your Italian vacation. (B,D)

## DAY 9 SORRENTO. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Naples). (B)



LOCAL FAVORITE THINK OF VENICE AND YOU THINK OF GONDOLAS-ENJOY A ROMANTIC, SERENADED RIDE THROUGH THE MAZE OF CANALS.

## **TOUR LS DATES & PRICES**

## PRICED FROM \$2,659us

9 days from Venice to Sorrento

-											
Departure Number	Veni	Start ce Island*		End	Land Only	Departure Number		Start ce Island*		End	Land
INUITIDO	V () ()	00 1010110		71101110	Offiny	INUITIDO	¥ 0111	00 1010110		71101110	Offiny
0414	Sat	14 Apr	Sun	22 Apr	2659	0721	Sat	21 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2659
0421	Sat	21 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	2709	0728	Sat	28 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	2659
0428	Sat	28 Apr	Sun	06 May	2709	0804	Sat	04 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2659
0505	Sat	05 May	Sun	13 May	2709	0811	Sat	11 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	2659
0512	Sat	12 May	Sun	20 May	2709	0818	Sat	18 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2709
0519	Sat	19 May	Sun	27 May	2709	0825	Sat	25 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	2709
0526	Sat	26 May	Sun	03 Jun	2759	0901	Sat	01 Sep	Sun	09 Sep	2859
0602	Sat	02 Jun	Sun	10 Jun	2759	0908	Sat	08 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	2859
0609	Sat	09 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	2759	0915	Sat	15 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2859
0616	Sat	16 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	2759	0922	Sat	22 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	2859
0623	Sat	23 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2759	0929	Sat	29 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2709
0630	Sat	30 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	2709	1006	Sat	06 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	2709
0707	Sat	07 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2709	1013	Sat	13 Oct	Sun	21 Oct	2659
0714	Sat	14 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	2709						

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: \$558 Triple room reduction per person: \$85

Extra nights per person in Venice: in single room \$144-\$407, in twin \$109-\$226, in triple \$97-\$197

Extra nights per person in Sorrento: in single room \$149-\$166, in twin \$100-\$117, in triple \$91-\$105

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## ITALIAN HIGHLIGHTS 10 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely □ ■ □ □ □ On the Go

## LT LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Fr icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Welcome dinner at the rooftop restaurant of your hotel overlooking Rome; guided visit of the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, admire Michelangelo's *Moses* in St. Peter in Chains; visit the Colosseum and Roman Forum

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square, and Santa Croce Basilica

SIENA Walking tour including Piazza del Campo

SAN GIMIGNANO Orientation

**VERRAZZANO CASTLE** Wine tasting and dinner

BURANO Lagoon cruise and island visit

**VENICE** Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

VERONA Walking tour including Juliet's balcony and the Arena

MILAN Walking tour, visit the La Scala Opera House museum and the Galleria; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

- HOTELS ROME Mediterraneo (F), FLORENCE Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), VENICE ISLAND Carlton on the Grand Canal (F), MILAN Starhotels Ritz (SF)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine in Rome, at Verrazzano Castle, and in Milan
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat ride and lagoon cruise in Venice
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome, Milan, Lake Como
- ADD LAKE COMO TO YOUR VACATION (Tour LZE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.





LE LOCAL FAVORITE A SPECIAL DINNER WITH WINE AT A ROOFTOP RESTAURANT IS THE PERFECT WELCOME IN ROME.

## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Fri.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and enjoy **F** a special welcome dinner at the rooftop restaurant of your hotel overlooking Rome. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME. EXCURSION TO CASTEL GANDOLFO. (Sat.)

Look forward to a unique experience: Per enjoy a guided visit of the impressive PAPAL PALACE in Castel Gandolfo, former summer residence of the popes and since October 2016 a museum that is open to the public. Also visit the magnificent BARBERINI GARDENS, where ruins of the residence of Roman Emperor Domitian are still visible. Then, return to Rome, where a Local Guide will take you for a visit to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's Pietà. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME. (Sun.)

This morning, your Local Guide will take you first to FST. PETER IN CHAINS to see Michelangelo's famous Moses, followed by visits to the magnificent COLOSSEUM and the ROMAN FORUM, where Roman legions marched in triumph. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 4 ROME-PISA-FLORENCE. (Mon.)

A fast journey will bring you to Pisa. Here, take the traditional picture pushing back the amazing Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and no less than 12 feet out of the perpendicular. Continue to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." (B)

## DAY 5 FLORENCE. (Tue.)

During your walking tour with a Local Guide, visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS to see Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Admire the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and visit SANTA CROCE BASILICA with the tomb of Michelangelo. The afternoon is free to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewelry sold by the ounce, which are attractive buys. And tonight is your chance to try out the culinary delights of a fine Tuscan restaurant. (B)

## DAY 6 FLORENCE, EXCURSION TO SIENA, SAN GIMIGNANO & VERRAZZANO CASTLE. (Wed.)

In Siena, admire the impressive medieval walls and walk through ancient, narrow lanes to the shell-shaped Piazza del Campo, site of the biannual Palio, Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race. Continue through vine-clad hills to hilltop San Gimignano with its medieval houses with towers, visible from far away. Then, the highlight of today: enjoy a wine tasting of the famous Chianti wine and dinner at Verrazzano Castle before returning to Florence. (B,D)

DAY 7 FLORENCE-VENICE ISLAND. EXCURSION TO BURANO. (Thu.) A spectacular drive through the wooded Apennine Mountains brings you to Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Join an unforgettable Venetian LAGOON CRUISE to the picturesque fishing village of Burano, renowned for its bright pastelcolored houses and for its lace-making. Take pictures of traditional fishing boats, still used by the island's inhabitants. Tonight, you may wish to try out local specialties in one of Venice's excellent restaurants. (B)

## DAY 8 VENICE ISLAND. (Fri.)

Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT to ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Meet your Local Guide for a walking tour including visits to the byzantine ST. MARK'S BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. An optional gondola ride is available. (B)

### DAY 9 VENICE ISLAND-VERONA-MILAN. (Sat.)

In Verona, the medieval setting of Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet, take pictures of Juliet's balcony and rub the shining breast on her statue for good luck. Next, admire the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheater, where gladiators once fought. Built in the 1st century AD, it is now the magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Then, on to the dynamic city of Milan, Italy's financial hub. Visit the MUSEUM of the famous La Scala Opera House, the glassdomed GALLERIA, and admire the magnificent gothic Duomo. A special farewell dinner at a local restaurant has been prepared as a proper way to say arrivederci, Italia! (B,D)

## DAY 10 MILAN. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD LAKE COMO WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR LZE 13 DAYS



## PRICED FROM \$824us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes transfer from Milan to Lake Como, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

## DAY 10 MILAN-LAKE COMO. (Sun.)

Transfer to beautiful Lake Como. Enjoy a guided walking tour in charming Como, which includes the historic center and the imposing, marble-clad DUOMO. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 11 LAKE COMO. (Mon.)

Experience a relaxing BOAT RIDE on Lake Como for panoramas of stunning mountain scenery and luxury lakeside villas. Disembark at picturesque Bellagio with its century-old buildings, stone lanes, and quaint cobblestone stairways filled with shops; free time for lunch and exploration on your own. (B)

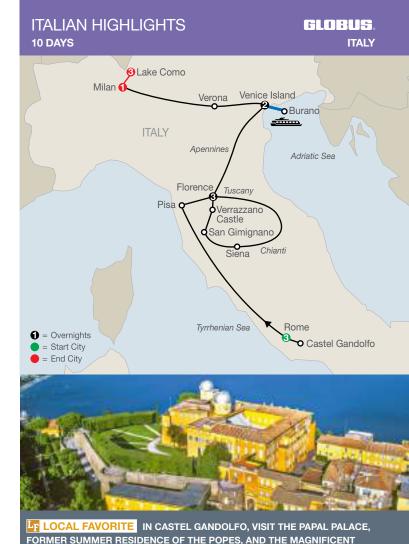
## DAY 12 LAKE COMO. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 13 LAKE COMO. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Milan Malpensa). (B)

Your hotel is the Barchetta Excelsior (F) at Como; rooms include lake view.



## TOURS LZ AND LZE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$2,879us

LZ: 10 days from Rome to Milan LZE: 13 days from Rome to Lake Como

BARBERINI GARDENS.

Depar			TOUR	R LZ	TOUR	LZE	Depar-			TOUF	R LZ	TOUR	LZE
ture		Start	End	Land	End	Land	ture		Start	End	Land	End	Land
Numbe	er	Rome*	Milan	Only	Lake Com	Only	Numbe	er	Rome*	Milan	Only	Lake Com	o Only
0316	Fri	16 Mar	25 Mar	2879			0713	Fri	13 Jul	22 Jul	3129	25 Jul	4010
0323	Fri	23 Mar	01 Apr	2879			0720	Fri	20 Jul	29 Jul	3129	01 Aug	4010
0330	Fri	30 Mar	08 Apr	3129	11 Apr	4010	0727	Fri	27 Jul	05 Aug	3079	08 Aug	3960
0406	Fri	06 Apr	15 Apr	3129	18 Apr	4090	0803	Fri	03 Aug	12 Aug	3079	15 Aug	3960
0413	Fri	13 Apr	22 Apr	3129	25 Apr	4090	0810	Fri	10 Aug	19 Aug	3079	22 Aug	3960
0420	Fri	20 Apr	29 Apr	3129	02 May	4010	0817	Fri	17 Aug	26 Aug	3129	29 Aug	4010
0427	Fri	27 Apr	06 May	3129	09 May	4010	0824	Fri	24 Aug	02 Sep	3129	05 Sep	4010
0504	Fri	04 May	13 May	3129	16 May	4010	0831	Fri	31 Aug	09 Sep	3279	12 Sep	4160
0511	Fri	11 May	20 May	3129	23 May	4010	0907	Fri	07 Sep	16 Sep	3279	19 Sep	4160
0518	Fri	18 May	27 May	3129	30 May	4090	0914	Fri	14 Sep	23 Sep	3279	26 Sep	4160
0525	Fri	25 May	03 Jun	3179	06 Jun	4060	0921	Fri	21 Sep	30 Sep	3279	03 Oct	4156
0601	Fri	01 Jun	10 Jun	3179	13 Jun	4060	0928	Fri	28 Sep	07 Oct	3279	10 Oct	4155
0608	Fri	08 Jun	17 Jun	3179	20 Jun	4060	1005	Fri	05 Oct	14 Oct	3129	17 Oct	4005
0615	Fri	15 Jun	24 Jun	3179	27 Jun	4060	1012	Fri	12 Oct	21 Oct	3129	24 Oct	3953
0622	Fri	22 Jun	01 Jul	3179	04 Jul	4060	1019	Fri	19 Oct	28 Oct	3129		
0629	Fri	29 Jun	08 Jul	3179	11 Jul	4060	1026	Fri	26 Oct	04 Nov	3129		
0706	Fri	06 Jul	15 Jul	3129	18 Jul	4010							

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: LZ \$386; LZE \$610-\$739 Triple room reduction per person: LZ \$120; LZE \$157-\$185 Extra nights per person in Lake Como: Extra nights per person in Rome: in single room \$127-\$199, in twin \$85-\$144,

in triple \$73-\$113

Extra nights per person in Milan: in single room \$140-\$384, in twin \$92-\$310. in triple \$85-\$237 Extension LZE:

in single room \$178-\$391 in twin \$111-\$218. in triple \$96-\$172

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## ITALIAN TREASURES 11 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗆 🗆 On the Go

## LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the LF icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

**LUCCA** Orientation

**CINQUE TERRE** By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide, and train

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

SIENA Walking tour including Piazza del Campo

**SAN GIMIGNANO** Orientation

**VERRAZZANO CASTLE** LF Wine tasting and dinner

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

**VERONA** Walking tour including *Juliet's* balcony and the Arena

**VENICE ISLAND** Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

RAVENNA Visit St. Apollinaris in Classe Basilica

**ASSISI** Guided walking tour, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

**ORVIETO** Le Taste local pastries in historic Caffè Montanucci; visit the cathedral

- HOTELS ROME Della Conciliazione (F) or Starhotels Michelangelo (SF), LUCCA Grand Hotel Guinigi (F), FLORENCE Ambasciatori (F), VENICE ISLAND Palazzo Selvadego (F), ASSISI Giotto (F), ROME Rome Pisana (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including welcome and farewell dinners in Rome and a dinner in Verrazzano
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; boat and train ride at Cinque Terre; private boat ride in Venice; first-class, high-speed train (Tour LKE)
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome, Sorrento
- ADD SORRENTO TO YOUR VACATION (Tour LKE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE Tour LKE is only available for Thursday departures.



LOCAL FAVORITE ENJOY A GUIDED BOAT RIDE TO SEE THE UNIQUE MEDIEVAL VILLAGES OF CINQUE TERRE, PERCHED DRAMATICALLY ABOVE THE ROCKY MEDITERRANEAN COASTLINE.

## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, then leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

### DAY 2 ROME.

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME-LUCCA.

Head north and arrive in medieval Lucca, completely surrounded by the original medieval wall, and enjoy a walk through the quaint medieval town center. An optional dinner at a local *agriturismo* farm is available. (B)

## DAY 4 LUCCA. EXCURSION TO CINQUE TERRE & PISA.

Drive to La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast and enjoy our excursion to CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (departures 0402-1022, weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five little medieval villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore, Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. Then, a TRAIN RIDE returns you to La Spezia. Stop in Pisa and take the traditional picture pushing back the amazing Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and no less than 12 feet out of the perpendicular, before returning to Lucca. (B,D)

## DAY 5 LUCCA-SIENA-SAN GIMIGNANO-VERRAZANO CASLTE-FLORENCE.

A scenic day in Tuscany. This morning, visit Siena and walk through ancient narrow lanes to beautiful PIAZZA DEL CAMPO, theater of the biannual *Palio*, Siena's spectacular medieval-style horse race. Continue to hilltop San Gimignano, the most picturesque of Italy's perfectly preserved medieval towns. In the afternoon, drive along the Chianti Road leading north to Florence. Next is the highlight of the day: stop at splendid VERRAZZANO CASTLE to hear about the fine art of blending four types of grapes to obtain the famous *Chianti*. Enjoy a Tastling and an early dinner with local specialties. (B,D)

## DAY 6 FLORENCE.

During your walking tour with a Local Guide, visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS to see Michelangelo's celebrated *David*. Admire the magnificent marble cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Time to explore this fascinating city so beautifully filmed in movies like *Room with a View* and *Tea with Mussolini*, and to browse through the shops. Leather goods and gold jewelry sold by the ounce are attractive

buys. To make the most of your stay, join our optional excursions to the magnificent Uffizi Gallery and a dinner outing to try out the culinary delights of a fine Tuscan restaurant. (B)

### DAY 7 FLORENCE-VERONA-VENICE ISLAND.

Stop in Verona, setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet*. Take pictures of *Juliet*'s balcony and rub the shining breast on her statue for good luck. Next, admire the Arena, an incredibly well-preserved pink marble Roman amphitheater. Built in the 1st century AD, it was the place where gladiators once fought. Today, it is the magical venue for world-famous opera performances. Arrive in Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the globe. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT. Tonight is your chance to join an optional gondola ride and to sample the city's fine restaurants. (B)

### DAY 8 VENICE ISLAND.

Enjoy morning sightseeing with your Local Guide. Visit ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the world-famous BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. An optional boat ride is available to the picturesque island of Burano. (B)

## DAY 9 VENICE ISLAND-RAVENNA-ASSISI.

Follow the Adriatic coastline to Ravenna. Here, see the famous mosaics in the 6th-century BASILICA of ST. APOLLINARIS IN CLASSE. Next is peaceful Assisi. During your walking tour with a Local Guide, visit ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, the hub of a religious order devoted to the ideals of humility, forgiveness, simplicity, and love for all God's creatures. Hear about monastic life and admire the priceless frescoes adorning the walls of the church. (B,D)

## DAY 10 ASSISI-ORVIETO-ROME.

Following the Tiber Valley, reach Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock. Here, you have a chance to Last taste local pastries at renowned Caffè Montanucci, an historic pasticceria for more than 100 years. Time to browse through tempting shops in the lanes off Piazza del Duomo, and to visit the fabulous gothic CATHEDRAL with its San Brizio Chapel. In the afternoon, return to Rome. This evening, a special farewell dinner and opera entertainment awaits you at Tanagra restaurant. (B,D)

## DAY 11 ROME.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD SORRENTO WITH MONOGRAMS®

## PRICED FROM \$799us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes travel by high-speed train from Rome to Naples, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

TOUR LKE 14 DAYS

## DAY 11 ROME-SORRENTO. (Sun.)

Travel by high-speed TRAIN (first class) to Naples, then transfer to beautiful Sorrento. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 12 SORRENTO. (Mon.)

Morning guided walking tour through the OLD TOWN. Take pictures of Mount Vesuvius and visit the cloister of St. Francis Church before tasting locally produced LIMONCELLO. (B)

## DAY 13 SORRENTO. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

## DAY 14 SORRENTO. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Naples). (B)

Your hotel is the Art Hotel Gran Paradiso (SF); rooms include sea view.



## TOURS LK AND LKE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$3,029us

LK: 11 days from Rome to Rome LKE: 14 days from Rome to Sorrento

Depar	_		TOUF	R LK	TOUR	LKE	Depar-			TOUF	R LK	TOUR L	KE
ture		Start	End	Land	End	Land	ture		Start	End	Land	End	Land
Numbe	er F	Rome*	Rome	Only	Sorrento	Only	Numbe	r F	Rome*	Rome	Only	Sorrento	Only
0305	Mon	05 Mar	15 Mar	3029			0705	Thu	05 Jul	15 Jul	3219	18 Jul	4105
0312	Mon	12 Mar	22 Mar	3099			0709	Mon	09 Jul	19 Jul	3219		
0319	Mon	19 Mar	29 Mar	3029			0712	Thu	12 Jul	22 Jul	3219	25 Jul	4105
0326	Mon	26 Mar	05 Apr	3169			0716	Mon	16 Jul	26 Jul	3219		
0402	Mon	02 Apr	12 Apr	3219			0719	Thu	19 Jul	29 Jul	3219	01 Aug	4105
0405	Thu	05 Apr	15 Apr	3219	18 Apr	4018	0723	Mon	23 Jul	02 Aug	3219		
0409	Mon	09 Apr	19 Apr	3219			0726	Thu	26 Jul	05 Aug	3219	08 Aug	4106
0412	Thu	12 Apr	22 Apr	3219	25 Apr	4018	0730	Mon	30 Jul	09 Aug	3169		
0416	Mon	16 Apr	26 Apr	3219			0802	Thu	02 Aug	12 Aug	3169	15 Aug	4056
0419	Thu	19 Apr	29 Apr	3219	02 May	4046	0806	Mon	06 Aug	16 Aug	3169		
0423	Mon	23 Apr	03 May	3219			0809	Thu	09 Aug	19 Aug	3169	22 Aug	4056
0426	Thu	26 Apr	06 May	3219	09 May	4104	0813	Mon	13 Aug	23 Aug	3169		
0430	Mon	30 Apr	10 May	3219			0816	Thu	16 Aug	26 Aug	3169	29 Aug	4056
0503	Thu	03 May	13 May	3219	16 May	4104	0820	Mon	20 Aug	30 Aug	3219		
0507	Mon	07 May	17 May	3219			0823	Thu	23 Aug	02 Sep	3219	05 Sep	4107
0510	Thu	10 May	20 May	3219	23 May	4104	0827	Mon	27 Aug	06 Sep	3369		
0514	Mon	14 May	24 May	3219			0830	Thu	30 Aug	09 Sep	3369	12 Sep	4257
0517	Thu	17 May	27 May	3219	30 May	4104	0903	Mon	03 Sep	13 Sep	3369		
0521	Mon	21 May	31 May	3219			0906	Thu	06 Sep	16 Sep	3369	19 Sep	4257
0524	Thu	24 May	03 Jun	3219	06 Jun	4106	0910	Mon	10 Sep	20 Sep	3369		
0528	Mon	28 May	07 Jun	3219			0913	Thu	13 Sep	23 Sep	3369	26 Sep	4257
0531	Thu	31 May	10 Jun	3269	13 Jun	4156	0917	Mon	17 Sep	27 Sep	3369		
0604	Mon	04 Jun	14 Jun	3269			0920	Thu	20 Sep	30 Sep	3369	03 Oct	4254
0607	Thu	07 Jun	17 Jun	3269	20 Jun	4156	0924	Mon	24 Sep	04 Oct	3219		
0611	Mon	11 Jun	21 Jun	3269			1001	Mon	01 Oct	11 Oct	3219		
0614	Thu	14 Jun	24 Jun	3269	27 Jun	4156	1008	Mon	08 Oct	18 Oct	3219		
0618	Mon	18 Jun	28 Jun	3269			1015	Mon	15 Oct	25 Oct	3219		
0621	Thu	21 Jun	01 Jul	3269	04 Jul	4155	1022	Mon	22 Oct	01 Nov	3219		
0625	Mon	25 Jun	05 Jul	3269			1029	Mon	29 Oct	08 Nov	3099		
0628	Thu	28 Jun	08 Jul	3269	11 Jul	4155	1210	Mon	10 Dec	20 Dec	3059		
0702	Mon	02 Jul	12 Jul	3219									

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement:

LK \$471; LKE \$639

Triple room reduction per person: LK \$97; LKE \$157-\$184

Extra nights per person in Rome:

Pre tour: in single room \$152-\$210, in twin \$99-\$151, in triple \$87-\$136

Post tour: in single room \$96-\$132, in twin \$65-\$91, in triple \$63-\$85

Extension LKE:

Extra nights per person in Sorrento: in single room \$168-\$197, in twin \$110-\$139, in triple \$94-\$113

## ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## THE BEST OF ITALY 11 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely □□□□□ On the Go

## LF LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Lp icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and the Colosseum

**ORVIETO** Visit the cathedral

TUSCANY Taste the traditional Cialde di Montecatini

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

**VENICE** Private boat rides; Ir private water-taxi ride by night; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace and the Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

**ASSISI** Guided sightseeing, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

## NAPLES-CAPRI-SORRENTO By jetfoil

**CAPRI** Funicular ride; guided sightseeing, Lr Capri experience: ride an open-taxi to Anacapri and visit Villa San Michele; boat cruise around the island of Capri; dinner with wine and sea view

- HOTELS ROME Mediterraneo (F), TUSCANY Croce di Malta (F) at Montecatini, VENICE ISLAND Le Boulevard (F) at Lido or Petit Palais (F) at Lido, ASSISI Windsor Savoia (F), CAPRI La Residenza (F) or La Palma (F), ROME Holiday Inn Rome Aurelia (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily, 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including welcome and farewell dinners in Rome and a dinner in Capri
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat rides in Venice; jetfoil; funicular, open-taxi, and boat cruise in Capri
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI 

  available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LI LOCAL FAVORITE ON THE ISLE OF CAPRI, ENJOY AN OPEN-TAXI RIDE TO ANACAPRI.



### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and enjoy a special welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME.

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME-ORVIETO-TUSCANY.

Following the Tiber Valley, reach Orvieto, perched high atop a volcanic rock. Time to browse through tempting shops in the lanes off Piazza del Duomo and to visit the gothic CATHEDRAL with its San Brizio Chapel. Next, drive through the *Chianti* wine area to the spa resort of Montecatini in Tuscany. Here, you will taste the traditional *Cialde di Montecatini*, a local biscuit made of almonds and sugar. (B)

## DAY 4 TUSCANY. EXCURSION TO FLORENCE.

The whole day is dedicated to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Your guided walking tour includes a visit to Michelangelo's *David* in the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS. Admire the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. The afternoon is free to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewelry sold by the ounce, which are attractive buys, or to join an optional excursion to the Uffizi Gallery. (B,D)

## DAY 5 TUSCANY-PISA-VENICE ISLAND.

A short drive to Pisa. Take the traditional picture pushing back the amazing Leaning Tower, 180 feet high and no less than 12 feet out of the perpendicular. Next, arrive in Venice, a powerful magnet for romantics and art lovers from around the world. Board your PRIVATE BOAT to Lido Island. This evening, enjoy 1 a ride by PRIVATE WATERTAXI to ST. MARK'S SQUARE to discover Venice by night. Later, an optional gondola ride is available. (B)



### DAY 6 VENICE ISLAND.

Highlights of your guided walking tour are visits to the byzantine ST. MARK'S BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Also watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. An optional excursion is available to the island of Burano. (B)

## DAY 7 VENICE ISLAND-ASSISI.

A scenic drive through the Apennine Mountains to peaceful Assisi, where your Local Guide will take you for a visit to ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA built above the Saint's grave. (B,D)

## DAY 8 ASSISI-POMPEII-NAPLES-CAPRI.

Arrive at fascinating POMPEII. Meet your Local Guide and start your highlight visit of this Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. See a patrician home, public baths, and shops that give a striking picture of what day-to-day life was like in Rome at its apex of power. Next, drive to Naples, cross the blue

bay by JETFOIL to the beautiful Isle of Capri for your 2-night stay, and ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village. (B)

## DAY 9 CAPRI.

This morning, Ly your Capri experience features: sightseeing with a Local Guide, an OPEN-TAXI RIDE to Anacapri to visit famous VILLA SAN MICHELE, and a BOAT CRUISE (weather permitting) around the island. Time to browse through the little shops on the *piazzetta*, and tonight, a special dinner and sea view—the perfect ending to your Capri visit. (B,D)

## DAY 10 CAPRI-SORRENTO-ROME.

Speed across the glittering bay to the charming resort of Sorrento. Enjoy time to stroll around and check out the local shops before returning to Rome. This evening, a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant has been prepared for you to say arrivederci, Roma. (B,D)

## DAY 11 ROME.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR LE	DATES &	R PRICES 11 days from Rome to Rome

IOUN LD	DAIES	א רו	NICES II da	ys from Rome to	Rome						PRICED FR	OIVI \$3,0	<b>19</b> 08
Departure Start Number Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	Departure Start Number Rome*	End Land Rome Only	Departure Start Number Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	Departure Start Number Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	Departure Start Number Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0401 Sun 01 Apr	Wed 11 Apr	3079	0516 Wed 16 May	Sat 26 May 3129	0627 Wed 27 J	un Sat 07 Jul	3129	0812 Sun 12 Aug	Wed 22 Aug	3079	0923 Sun 23 Sep	Wed 03 Oct	3279
0408 Sun 08 Apr	Wed 18 Apr	3129	0520 Sun 20 May	Wed 30 May 3129	0701 Sun 01 J	ul Wed 11 Jul	3129	0813 Mon 13 Aug	Thu 23 Aug	3079	0924 Mon 24 Sep	Thu 04 Oct	3279
0409 Mon 09 Apr	Thu 19 Apr	3129	0521 Mon 21 May	Thu 31 May 3129	0702 Mon 02 J	ul Thu 12 Jul	3129	0815 Wed 15 Aug	Sat 25 Aug	3079	0926 Wed 26 Sep	Sat 06 Oct	3279
0411 Wed 11 Apr	Sat 21 Apr	3129	0523 Wed 23 May	Sat 02 Jun 3129	0704 Wed 04 J	ul Sat 14 Jul	3129	0819 Sun 19 Aug	Wed 29 Aug	3129	0930 Sun 30 Sep	Wed 10 Oct	3279
0415 Sun 15 Apr	Wed 25 Apr	3129	0527 Sun 27 May	Wed 06 Jun 3129	0708 Sun 08 J	ul Wed 18 Jul	3129	0822 Wed 22 Aug	Sat 01 Sep	3129	1003 Wed 03 Oct	Sat 13 Oct	3279
0418 Wed 18 Apr	Sat 28 Apr	3129	0530 Wed 30 May	Sat 09 Jun 3179	0711 Wed 11 J	ul Sat 21 Jul	3129	0826 Sun 26 Aug	Wed 05 Sep	3129	1007 Sun 07 Oct	Wed 17 Oct	3279
0422 Sun 22 Apr	Wed 02 May	3129	0603 Sun 03 Jun	Wed 13 Jun 3179	0715 Sun 15 J	ul Wed 25 Jul	3129	0827 Mon 27 Aug	Thu 06 Sep	3129	1008 Mon 08 Oct	Thu 18 Oct	3279
0423 Mon 23 Apr	Thu 03 May	3129	0604 Mon 04 Jun	Thu 14 Jun 3179	0716 Mon 16 J	ul Thu 26 Jul	3129	0829 Wed 29 Aug	Sat 08 Sep	3279	1010 Wed 10 Oct	Sat 20 Oct	3129
0425 Wed 25 Apr	Sat 05 May	3129	0606 Wed 06 Jun	Sat 16 Jun 3179	0718 Wed 18 J	ul Sat 28 Jul	3129	0902 Sun 02 Sep	Wed 12 Sep	3279	1014 Sun 14 Oct	Wed 24 Oct	3129
0429 Sun 29 Apr	Wed 09 May	3129	0610 Sun 10 Jun	Wed 20 Jun 3179	0722 Sun 22 J	ul Wed 01 Aug	3129	0905 Wed 05 Sep	Sat 15 Sep	3279	1017 Wed 17 Oct	Sat 27 Oct	3129
0502 Wed 02 May	Sat 12 May	3129	0613 Wed 13 Jun	Sat 23 Jun 3179	0725 Wed 25 J	ul Sat 04 Aug	3129	0909 Sun 09 Sep	Wed 19 Sep	3279	1021 Sun 21 Oct	Wed 31 Oct	3129
0506 Sun 06 May	Wed 16 May	3129	0617 Sun 17 Jun	Wed 27 Jun 3179	0729 Sun 29 J	ul Wed 08 Aug	3079	0910 Mon 10 Sep	Thu 20 Sep	3279	1022 Mon 22 Oct	Thu 01 Nov	3129
0507 Mon 07 May	Thu 17 May	3129	0618 Mon 18 Jun	Thu 28 Jun 3179	0730 Mon 30 J	ul Thu 09 Aug	3079	0912 Wed 12 Sep	Sat 22 Sep	3279	1024 Wed 24 Oct	Sat 03 Nov	3079
0509 Wed 09 May	Sat 19 May	3129	0620 Wed 20 Jun	Sat 30 Jun 3179	0801 Wed 01 A	ug Sat 11 Aug	3079	0916 Sun 16 Sep	Wed 26 Sep	3279			
0513 Sun 13 May	Wed 23 May	3129	0624 Sun 24 Jun	Wed 04 Jul 3179	0805 Sun 05 A	ug Wed 15 Aug	3079	0919 Wed 19 Sep	Sat 29 Sep	3279			

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: \$393

Triple room reduction per person: \$99

Extra nights per person in Rome:

Pre tour: in single room \$127-\$199, in twin \$85-\$144, in triple \$73-\$113 Post tour: in single room \$93-\$128, in twin \$65-\$90, in triple \$62-\$85

DDICED EDOM 60 070

ITALY

## ITALIAN MOSAIC 13 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely 
On the Go

## LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Ly icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Welcome dinner at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica, and visit the Colosseum; farewell dinner with opera entertainment

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

**CINQUE TERRE** Lef By boat (weather permitting) with a Local Guide, and train

**LAKE MAGGIORE** L. Boat ride to Isola dei Pescatori, followed by dinner at a local restaurant

## **LUGANO (SWITZERLAND)** Visit

**VENICE** Private boat ride; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square & Basilica, Doges' Palace, Bridge of Sighs; glassblower demonstration

**ASSISI** Guided sightseeing, visit St. Clare's Church and St. Francis' Basilica

## SORRENTO-CAPRI By jetfoil

**CAPRI** Guided visit of Capri village, including a funicular ride; Let visit the Gardens of Augustus and taste a *granita* 

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

- HOTELS ROME Romanico Palace (F), FLORENCE Grand Hotel Mediterraneo (F), LAKE MAGGIORE Grand Hotel Bristol (SF) at Stresa, VENICE ISLAND Carlton on the Grand Canal (F) or Salute Palace (F), ASSISI Windsor Savoia (F), SORRENTO Michelangelo (F) or Grand Hotel Vesuvio (F), ROME Holiday Inn Rome Aurelia (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including special welcome and farewell dinners in Rome and a special dinner at Lake Maggiore (except departures 1023, 1030, and 1113 that have 4 three-course dinners included)
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat rides on Lake Maggiore 0320-1016 and Venice; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** \* Departures 1023, 1030, and 1113 overnight in Milan instead of Lake Maggiore. Dinner on Day 6 not included. Lugano and Lake Maggiore replaced with Verona visit on Day 7. Overnight at Starhotels Ritz (SF) at Milan.



LOCAL FAVORITE JOIN AN EXCITING CRUISE TO ISOLA DEI PESCATORI, WHERE DINNER WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES AWAITS.

## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY.

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

## DAY 2 ROME.

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and visit the amazing COLOSSEUM, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

## DAY 3 ROME-PISA-FLORENCE.

Travel to Pisa and take the traditional picture pushing back the legendary Leaning Tower, then on to Florence, "Cradle of the Renaissance." Tonight is your chance to join an optional dinner to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)

## DAY 4 FLORENCE.

Follow your Local Guide to the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS and see Michelangelo's *David*. Admire the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE, and see Ponte Vecchio. To enhance your stay, an optional excursion is available to San Gimignano, Italy's most picturesque medieval town. (B)

## DAY 5 FLORENCE-CINQUE TERRE-LAKE MAGGIORE.\*

Prepare for an exciting day: drive to La Spezia on the Mediterranean Coast and reliquently enjoy your excursion to CINQUE TERRE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including a BOAT RIDE (departures 0403-1023 weather permitting) with a Local Guide. The name dates back to the 15th century and is derived from five little medieval villages standing on stony spurs along five miles of the rocky coastline: Riomaggiore,

Manarola, Corniglia, Vernazza, and Monterosso. From here, continue by TRAIN and coach to beautiful Lake Maggiore. (B.D)

## DAY 6 LAKE MAGGIORE. \* BOAT TRIP TO ISOLA DEI PESCATORI.

A leisurely morning with the chance to join an optional excursion to the baroque palace and peacock gardens of enchanting Isola Bella. Later, join a scenic BOAT CRUISE to F ISOLA DEI PESCATORI, where dinner with local specialties awaits you. (B,D)

## DAY 7 LAKE MAGGIORE -LUGANO, SWITZERLAND-VENICE ISLAND.

Cross the Swiss border and stop in Lugano. Time to stroll along the spectacular lake and on Via Nassa, or sip an espresso on Piazza Riforma. Back in Italy, arrive in romantic Venice and enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT. You may wish to join an optional gondola ride through the canals. (B)

### DAY 8 VENICE ISLAND.

Highlights of your guided walking tour are ST. MARK'S SQUARE and the byzantine BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Then, watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner. A wonderful optional excursion is available to colorful Burano Island. (B)

### DAY 9 VENICE ISLAND-ASSISI.

Arrive in peaceful Assisi, where your Local Guide takes you for a visit to ST. CLARE'S CHURCH and ST. FRANCIS' BASILICA, built on top of his tomb. (B,D)

## DAY 10 ASSISI-SORRENTO.

Leave the province of Umbria and turn south to Sorrento. Explore the charming, bayside resort on your own. (B)

### DAY 11 SORRENTO. EXCURSION TO CAPRI.

Speed across the bay by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri. Ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village for a guided visit of this pretty town, visit F the GARDENS OF AUGUSTUS, terraces overlooking the sea, offering a spectacular panoramic view, and taste a granita (semi-frozen drink). Free time to explore the little shops on the piazzetta before returning to Sorrento. Time for shopping and an optional excursion to the Amalfi Coast and Positano. (B)

## DAY 12 SORRENTO-POMPEII-ROME.

Stop for a guided visit of POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. This evening, back in the "Eternal City," a special farewell dinner and opera entertainment awaits you at restaurant Tanagra as a proper way to say arrivederci, Roma. (B,D)

## DAY 13 ROME.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ITALIAN MOSAIC GLOBUS 13 DAYS **ITALY SWITZERLAND** Lugano ITALY Lake Maggiore 2 Venice Island Burano Levanto **Apennines** Monterosso La Spezia Cinque Terre Florence Pisa Q Adriatic Sea San Gimignano Tuscany Assisi Umbria Tyrrhenian Sea Pompe Sorrento 1 = Overnights Start City = End City Capri

## TOUR LI DATES & PRICES 13 days from Rome to Rome

Departure Start Number Rome*			Departure Start Number Rome*					Departure Start Number Rome*			End Rome		Land Only	Departure Start Number Rome*		End Rome			Departure Start Number Rome*			End Rome		Land Only	
0320 Tue 20 Mar	Sun 01 Apr	3459	0506	Sun	06 May	Fri 18 May	3689	0617	Sun	17 Jun	Fri	29 Jun	3739	0729	Sun	29 Jul	Fri	10 Aug	3689	0909	Sun	09 Sep	Fri	21 Sep	3839
0327 Tue 27 Mar	Sun 08 Apr	3689	0508	Tue	08 May	Sun 20 May	3689	0619	Tue	19 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	3739	0731	Tue	31 Jul	Sun	12 Aug	3639	0911	Tue	11 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	3839
0401 Sun 01 Apr	Fri 13 Apr	3689	0513	Sun	13 May	Fri 25 May	3689	0624	Sun	24 Jun	Fri	06 Jul	3739	0805	Sun	05 Aug	Fri	17 Aug	3639	0916	Sun	16 Sep	Fri	28 Sep	3839
0403 Tue 03 Apr	Sun 15 Apr	3689	0515	Tue	15 May	Sun 27 May	3689	0626	Tue	26 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	3739	0807	Tue	07 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	3639	0918	Tue	18 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	3839
0408 Sun 08 Apr	Fri 20 Apr	3689	0520	Sun	20 May	Fri 01 Jun	3689	0701	Sun	01 Jul	Fri	13 Jul	3689	0812	Sun	12 Aug	Fri	24 Aug	3639	0925	Tue	25 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	3839
0410 Tue 10 Apr	Sun 22 Apr	3689	0522	Tue	22 May	Sun 03 Jun	3689	0703	Tue	03 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	3689	0814	Tue	14 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	3639	1002	Tue	02 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	3689
0415 Sun 15 Apr	Fri 27 Apr	3689	0527	Sun	27 May	Fri 08 Jun	3689	0708	Sun	08 Jul	Fri	20 Jul	3689	0819	Sun	19 Aug	Fri	31 Aug	3689	1009	Tue	09 Oct	Sun	21 Oct	3689
0417 Tue 17 Apr	Sun 29 Apr	3689	0529	Tue	29 May	Sun 10 Jun	3739	0710	Tue	10 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	3689	0821	Tue	21 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	3689	1016	Tue	16 Oct	Sun	28 Oct	3689
0422 Sun 22 Apr	Fri 04 May	3689	0603	Sun	03 Jun	Fri 15 Jun	3739	0715	Sun	15 Jul	Fri	27 Jul	3689	0826	Sun	26 Aug	Fri	07 Sep	3689	1023	Tue	23 Oct	Sun	04 Nov	3689
0424 Tue 24 Apr	Sun 06 May	3689	0605	Tue	05 Jun	Sun 17 Jun	3739	0717	Tue	17 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	3689	0828	Tue	28 Aug	Sun	09 Sep	3839	1030	Tue	30 Oct	Sun	11 Nov	3459
0429 Sun 29 Apr	Fri 11 May	3689	0610	Sun	10 Jun	Fri 22 Jun	3739	0722	Sun	22 Jul	Fri	03 Aug	3689	0902	Sun	02 Sep	Fri	14 Sep	3839	1113	Tue	13 Nov	Sun	25 Nov	3459
0501 Tue 01 May	Sun 13 May	3689	0612	Tue	12 Jun	Sun 24 Jun	3739	0724	Tue	24 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	3689	0904	Tue	04 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	3839						

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: \$654

Triple room reduction per person: \$102

Extra nights per person in Rome:

Pre tour: in single room \$145-\$255, in twin \$87-\$144, in triple \$75-\$121 Post tour: in single room \$93-\$128, in twin \$65-\$90, in triple \$62-\$85

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION! Competitive prices without the hassle—Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

ROME'S COLOSSEUM

PRICED FROM \$3,459us

## HIDDEN TREASURES OF SOUTHERN ITALY 9 DAYS

## WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely . On the Go

## LI LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Fi icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

## SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

NAPLES Welcome dinner; visit the Palazzo Reale

**CASTEL DEL MONTE** Guided visit of the castle

**BARI** Guided sightseeing, including a walk through the Old Town; taste  $\[ \]$  local focaccia

OSTUNI Visit the "White Town"

CELLINO SAN MARCO F Overnight stay

**LECCE** Guided walking tour; taste **I** local pasticciotto and almond coffee

**OTRANTO** Stop

ALBEROBELLO Guided sightseeing, visit a trullo

PAESTUM Visit the archaeological site

SORRENTO Orientation; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

- HOTELS NAPLES Royal Continental (F), BARI Grande Albergo delle Nazioni (SF), CELLINO SAN MARCO Tenute Al Bano Carrisi (F), CASTELLANA GROTTE Semiramide Palace (F), SORRENTO Grand Hotel Vesuvio (F)
- MEALS Full breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including a welcome dinner in Naples and a special farewell dinner in Sorrento
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI 

  available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

## **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Naples, Sorrento
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LT LOCAL FAVORITE STAY TWO NIGHTS ON THE TENUTE AL BANO CARRISI ESTATE AND SAVOR AUTHENTIC LOCAL PRODUCE.



LF LOCAL FAVORITE IN LECCE, TASTE LOCAL PASTICCIOTTO AND ALMOND COFFEE.

## DAY 1 ARRIVE IN NAPLES, ITALY. (Mon.)

Welcome to Naples! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

## DAY 2 NAPLES. (Tue.)

Guided sightseeing this morning features the remarkable Triumphal Arch of the New Castle, St. Charles Theater, Galleria Umberto, and the semicircular Piazza Plebiscito. Highlight is a visit to the magnificent PALAZZO REALE, royal residence of the Bourbons from 1734-1860. Since 1925, it also has housed the National Library. Afternoon and evening at leisure; choose from our optional excursions to make the most of your stay. (B)

## DAY 3 NAPLES-CASTEL DEL MONTE-BARI. (Wed.)

Enter the Apulia region and stop at the imposing 13th-century, octagonal citadel CASTEL DEL MONTE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site built by Emperor Frederick II. Enjoy a guided visit to discover its uniqueness. Arrive in Bari, where you may wish to join an optional dinner outing. (B)



# HIDDEN TREASURES OF SOUTHERN ITALY 9 DAYS

GLOBUS ITALY



# OSTUNI

#### DAY 4 BARI-OSTUNI-CELLINO SAN MARCO. (Thu.)

During your guided sightseeing, enjoy a walk through the OLD TOWN, and taste local focaccia. Stop in attractive Ostuni, often called the "White Town," a charming example of Mediterranean architecture. Its Old Town is located on top of a hill and fortified by ancient walls. Stay overnight on the beautiful and peaceful Tenute Al Bano Carrisi estate, situated in the Salento countryside. Savor local produce and wine from the estate's vineyards, as well as olive oil and homemade pasta. Soak up the local atmosphere as you relax around the pool area. You may even get to greet Al Bano himself—famous for his renowned songs Felicità and Ci Sarà. (B,D)

# DAY 5 CELLINO SAN MARCO. EXCURSION TO LECCE & OTRANTO. (Fri.)

Arrive in Lecce, the "Florence of the South," where you discover the lacy stone buildings and baroque squares during your guided walking tour. Taste local pasticciotto and almond coffee. Time to explore this pretty town before continuing to Otranto, at the heel of the Italian boot, surrounded by its imposing defensive walls and dominated by its cathedral. Return to Cellino San Marco. (B,D)

# DAY 6 CELLINO SAN MARCO-ALBEROBELLO-CASTELLANA GROTTE. (Sat.)

In Alberobello, follow your Local Guide for a visit to a TRULLO, one of the conical houses famous for their beauty and unique characteristics. The structure assures excellent indoor climate control—cool in summer and warm in winter. Continue to Castellana Grotte for your overnight stay. (B,D)

# DAY 7 CASTELLANA GROTTE-PAESTUM-SORRENTO. (Sun.) Paestum, or Poseidonia, named in honor of the Greek god of the sea, was founded in the 6th century. During your visit of the ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE with a Local Guide, see the ancient Greek temples dating back to 600-400 BC. Afternoon arrival in the charming, seaside resort of Sorrento. (B)

#### DAY 8 SORRENTO. (Mon.)

After your orientation walk with your Tour Director, there is the opportunity to join an optional excursion to the Amalfi Coast. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant to celebrate the success of your vacation. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 SORRENTO. (Tue.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Naples). (B)

#### **TOUR LN DATES & PRICES**

#### PRICED FROM \$2,039us

9 days from Naples to Sorrento

Departure Number	Start Naples*	End Sorrento	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Naples*	End Sorrento	Land Only
0409	Mon 09 Apr	Tue 17 Apr	2039	0625	Mon 25 Jun	Tue 03 Jul	2089
0416	Mon 16 Apr	Tue 24 Apr	2089	0903	Mon 03 Sep	Tue 11 Sep	2139
0423	Mon 23 Apr	Tue 01 May	2089	0910	Mon 10 Sep	Tue 18 Sep	2139
0430	Mon 30 Apr	Tue 08 May	2089	0917	Mon 17 Sep	Tue 25 Sep	2139
0507	Mon 07 May	Tue 15 May	2089	0924	Mon 24 Sep	Tue 02 Oct	2139
0514	Mon 14 May	Tue 22 May	2089	1001	Mon 01 Oct	Tue 09 Oct	2089
0521	Mon 21 May	Tue 29 May	2089	1008	Mon 08 Oct	Tue 16 Oct	2089
0528	Mon 28 May	Tue 05 Jun	2089	1015	Mon 15 Oct	Tue 23 Oct	2089
0604	Mon 04 Jun	Tue 12 Jun	2089	1022	Mon 22 Oct	Tue 30 Oct	2089
0611	Mon 11 Jun	Tue 19 Jun	2089	1029	Mon 29 Oct	Tue 06 Nov	2039
0618	Mon 18 Jun	Tue 26 Jun	2089				

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$512
Triple room reduction per person: \$98

Extra nights per person in Naples: in single room \$242, in twin \$140, in triple \$106 Extra nights per person in Sorrento: in single room \$149-\$166, in twin \$100-\$117, in triple \$91-\$105

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## THE SICILIAN 10 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely 
On the Go

#### LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Ly icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

PALERMO Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral and the Norman cathedral in Monreale; In lunch at Focacceria San Francesco

**ERICE** Visit the hilltop town and try the famous almond biscuits and *Marsala* wine

MOTYA F Boat cruise; visit museum

MARSALA Visit a salt mill; dinner at a local restaurant

SCIACCA Take pictures from the panoramic viewpoint

AGRIGENTO Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

PIAZZA ARMERINA Guided visit of the Villa Romana del Casale

**CALTAGIRONE** See the famous Staircase of Santa Maria del Monte

RAGUSA Guided walking tour of the Ibla district, visit St. George Cathedral

**MODICA** Chocolate tasting at the famous *Dolceria Bonajuto*; dinner at a local restaurant

NOTO Guided walking tour, visit San Nicolò Cathedral

SYRACUSE Guided visit of the archaeological site

CATANIA See St. Agata Cathedral, Piazza Duomo, and Via Etnea

**SAVOCA** See the Church of Santa Lucia; **F** taste *granita* and *brioche* at *Bar Vitelli* 

**TAORMINA** Orientation, visit the Greek theater; farewell dinner at a local restaurant

- HOTELS PALERMO Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa (F), MARSALA Best Western Stella d'Italia (F), AGRIGENTO Grand Hotel Mosé (F), RAGUSA Poggio del Sole Resort (F), SYRACUSE Mercure Prometeo (F), TAORMINA RIVIERA Hilton Giardini Naxos (SF) at Giardini Naxos
- MEALS Full breakfast (B) daily; one special lunch (L) in Palermo; 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including a welcome dinner in Palermo, special dinners in Marsala and Modica, and a farewell dinner in Taormina
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; boat cruise
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

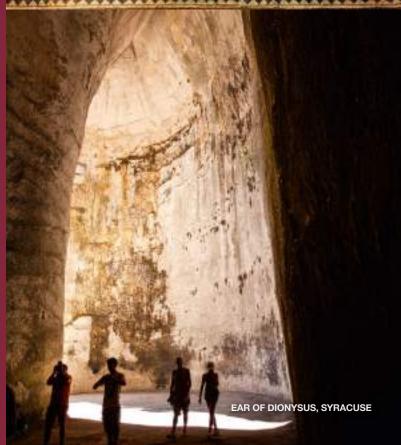
- EXTRA NIGHTS in Palermo, Taormina Riviera
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LE LOCAL FAVORITE ENJOY A BOAT CRUISE TO THE ISLAND OF MOTYA,
FOLLOWED BY DINNER WITH LOCAL SPECIALTIES AND COUSCOUS IN MARSALA.



VILLA ROMANA DEL CASALE, PIAZZA ARMERINA





# DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PALERMO, ITALY. (Sat.)

Welcome to Palermo! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

MADE FAMOUS AS A LOCATION FOR MICHAEL CORLEONE'S WEDDING IN

THE MOVIE THE GODFATHER, THEN, RELAX AT THE BAR VITELLI WITH A

#### DAY 2 PALERMO. (Sun.)

GRANITA AND BRIOCHE.

Guided sightseeing features the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and a visit to the CATHEDRAL. In Monreale, enjoy a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro and a visit to the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious byzantine mosaics. A lunch with Sicilian specialties like panelle (chickpea fritters), arancini (stuffed rice balls), and cannoli (fried pastry rolls with sweet ricotta cheese) awaits at the Antica Focacceria San Francesco restaurant. (B,L)

#### DAY 3 PALERMO-ERICE-MOTYA-MARSALA. (Mon.)

Drive to Erice and follow your Tour Director for an orientation of this hilltop town, ending at the well-known *Pasticceria Maria Grammatico* to try out the traditional almond biscuits and *Marsala* wine. Visit a typical SALT MILL. Then, the highlight of the day: 📭 a BOAT CRUISE to the island of Motya for a perfect view of the lagoon and visit to the MUSEUM. Later, in Marsala, dinner with local specialties and *couscous* is served. (B,D)

#### DAY 4 MARSALA-SCIACCA-AGRIGENTO. (Tue.)

In Sciacca, take pictures from the panoramic viewpoint before continuing to Agrigento. Here, your Local Guide will take you for a spectacular walk through the magnificent VALLEY OF THE TEMPLES. Even travelers who have visited Athens and Delphi are awed by the gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. (B,D)

DAY 5 AGRIGENTO-PIAZZA ARMERINA-CALTAGIRONE-RAGUSA. (Wed.) Drive to Piazza Armerina for your guided visit of the VILLA ROMANA DEL CASALE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Admire the largest and most complex collection of Roman mosaics in the world, including the famous "Bikini Girls," discovered in 1960. Before arriving in Ragusa, stop in Caltagirone to discover the imposing STAIRCASE OF SANTA MARIA DEL MONTE, covered with different tiles in a beautiful pattern. (B,D)

#### DAY 6 RAGUSA. EXCURSION TO MODICA. (Thu.)

Guided sightseeing features a walk through Ragusa's oldest district, the IBLA, a UNESCO World Heritage Site with its beautiful palaces and churches. Walk through the *Giardini Iblei*, the pleasant public gardens laid out in the 19th century and then, visit the iconic baroque ST. GEORGE CATHEDRAL. Time on your own to further explore or maybe relax at an outdoor café! In the late afternoon, travel to nearby Modica with its steeply stacked medieval center and spectacular baroque churches. Wander along Corso Umberto I and stop at the famous *Dolceria Bonajuto*, Sicily's oldest chocolate factory, for a TASTING. End the day with a special dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 7 RAGUSA-NOTO-SYRACUSE. (Fri.)

Arrive in the baroque town of Noto, renowned for its beautiful historic center that was almost entirely rebuilt in the early 18th century following the 1693

# THE SICILIAN 10 DAYS

OvernightsStart City

= End City



Modica

GLOBUS

earthquake. Meet your Local Guide for a walk along Corso Vittorio Emanuele to admire the magnificent architecture, and visit SAN NICOLÒ CATHEDRAL. Continue to Syracuse, birthplace of the mathematician Archimedes. Enter the ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE for a guided visit of the 5th century BC sparkling-white Greek Theater, the Garden of Paradise, the Ear of Dionysus, the Altar of Hieron II, the Roman Amphitheater, and the Cordmakers' Cave. Tonight, join an optional dinner in the enchanting Ortigia district. (B)

# DAY 8 SYRACUSE-CATANIA-SAVOCA-TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Sat.) In Catania, see St. Agata Cathedral and spend some time on Piazza

In Catania, see St. Agata Cathedral and spend some time on Piazza del Duomo and Via Etnea. On to the traditional village of Savoca. See the Church of Santa Lucia, made famous as a location for Michael Corleone's wedding in the movie *The Godfather.* Enjoy a *granita* and *brioche* at *Bar Vitelli*. Later, arrive at your hotel on the Taormina Riviera. (B)

#### DAY 9 TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Sun.)

In the morning, an exciting optional excursion is available to Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe. Later, in hilltop Taormina, visit the ancient GREEK THEATER, dating back to the 3rd century BC, and in the evening, a farewell dinner awaits at restaurant *Villa Antonio*, an excellent way to say *arrivederci*, Sicilia! (B,D)

#### DAY 10 TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Mon.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Catania). (B)

#### **TOUR LP DATES & PRICES**

#### PRICED FROM \$2,249us

10 days from Palermo to Taormina Riviera

				Land Only	Departure Number			_		Land Only
Sat	07 Apr	Mon	16 Apr	2249	0623	Sat	23 Jun	Mon	02 Jul	2299
Sat	14 Apr	Mon	23 Apr	2299	0630	Sat	30 Jun	Mon	09 Jul	2299
Sat	21 Apr	Mon	30 Apr	2299	0901	Sat	01 Sep	Mon	10 Sep	2349
Sat	28 Apr	Mon	07 May	2299	0908	Sat	08 Sep	Mon	17 Sep	2349
Sat	05 May	Mon	14 May	2299	0915	Sat	15 Sep	Mon	24 Sep	2349
Sat	12 May	Mon	21 May	2299	0922	Sat	22 Sep	Mon	01 Oct	2349
Sat	19 May	Mon	28 May	2299	0929	Sat	29 Sep	Mon	08 Oct	2349
Sat	26 May	Mon	04 Jun	2299	1006	Sat	06 Oct	Mon	15 Oct	2299
Sat	02 Jun	Mon	11 Jun	2299	1013	Sat	13 Oct	Mon	22 Oct	2299
Sat	09 Jun	Mon	18 Jun	2299	1020	Sat	20 Oct	Mon	29 Oct	2299
Sat	16 Jun	Mon	25 Jun	2299	1027	Sat	27 Oct	Mon	05 Nov	2249
	Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat	Sat 21 Apr Sat 28 Apr Sat 05 May Sat 12 May Sat 19 May Sat 26 May Sat 02 Jun Sat 09 Jun	Palermo*         Taormi           Sat         07 Apr         Mon           Sat         14 Apr         Mon           Sat         21 Apr         Mon           Sat         28 Apr         Mon           Sat         05 May         Mon           Sat         12 May         Mon           Sat         19 May         Mon           Sat         26 May         Mon           Sat         02 Jun         Mon           Sat         09 Jun         Mon	Palermo*         Taormina Riviera           Sat         07 Apr         Mon         16 Apr           Sat         14 Apr         Mon         23 Apr           Sat         21 Apr         Mon         30 Apr           Sat         24 Apr         Mon         07 May           Sat         05 May         Mon         14 May           Sat         12 May         Mon         21 May           Sat         19 May         Mon         28 May           Sat         26 May         Mon         04 Jun           Sat         25 Jun         Mon         11 Jun           Sat         09 Jun         Mon         18 Jun	Palermo*         Taormina Riviera         Only           Sat         07 Apr         Mon         16 Apr         2249           Sat         14 Apr         Mon         23 Apr         2299           Sat         21 Apr         Mon         30 Apr         2299           Sat         25 Apr         Mon         07 May         2299           Sat         15 May         Mon         14 May         2299           Sat         12 May         Mon         21 May         2299           Sat         19 May         Mon         28 May         2299           Sat         26 May         Mon         04 Jun         2299           Sat         20 Jun         Mon         11 Jun         2299           Sat         09 Jun         Mon         18 Jun         2299	Palermo*         Taormina Riviera         Only         Number           Sat         07 Apr         Mon 16 Apr         2249         0623           Sat         14 Apr         Mon 23 Apr         2299         0630           Sat         21 Apr         Mon 30 Apr         2299         9901           Sat         28 Apr         Mon 07 May         2299         0908           Sat         05 May         Mon 14 May         2299         0915           Sat         12 May         Mon 21 May         2299         0922           Sat         19 May         Mon 28 May         2299         0929           Sat         26 May         Mon 04 Jun         2299         1006           Sat         02 Jun         Mon 11 Jun         2299         1013           Sat         09 Jun         Mon 18 Jun         2299         1020	Palermo*         Taormina Riviera         Only         Number         Palermo*           Sat         07 Apr         Mon         16 Apr         2249         0623         Sat           Sat         14 Apr         Mon         23 Apr         2299         0630         Sat           Sat         21 Apr         Mon         30 Apr         2299         0901         Sat           Sat         28 Apr         Mon         07 May         2299         0901         Sat           Sat         15 May         Mon         14 May         2299         0915         Sat           Sat         12 May         Mon         21 May         2299         0922         Sat           Sat         19 May         Mon         28 May         2299         0929         Sat           Sat         26 May         Mon         04 Jun         2299         1006         Sat           Sat         25 May         Mon         11 Jun         2299         1013         Sat           Sat         25 Un         Mon         18 Jun         2299         1020         Sat	Palermo*         Taomina Riviera         Only         Number         Palermo*           Sat         07 Apr         Mon 16 Apr         2249         0623         Sat         23 Jun           Sat         14 Apr         Mon 23 Apr         2299         0630         Sat         30 Jun           Sat         21 Apr         Mon 30 Apr         2299         0901         Sat         01 Sep           Sat         28 Apr         Mon 07 May         2299         0901         Sat         08 Sep           Sat         15 May         Mon 14 May         2299         0915         Sat         15 Sep           Sat         12 May         Mon 21 May         2299         0922         Sat         22 Sep           Sat         19 May         Mon 28 May         2999         0929         Sat         29 Sep           Sat         26 May         Mon 04 Jun         2299         1006         Sat         06 Oct           Sat         20 Jun         Mon 11 Jun         2299         1013         Sat         13 Oct           Sat         20 Jun         Mon 18 Jun         2299         1020         Sat         20 Oct	Palermo*         Taormina Riviera         Only         Number         Palermo*         Taormin           Sat         07 Apr         Mon 16 Apr         2249         0623         Sat         23 Jun         Mon           Sat         14 Apr         Mon 23 Apr         2299         0630         Sat         30 Jun         Mon           Sat         21 Apr         Mon 30 Apr         2299         0901         Sat         15 Sep         Mon           Sat         28 Apr         Mon 07 May         2299         0908         Sat         08 Sep         Mon           Sat         15 May         Mon 14 May         2299         0915         Sat         15 Sep         Mon           Sat         19 May         Mon 21 May         2299         0922         Sat         22 Sep         Mon           Sat         26 May         Mon 04 Jun         2299         0929         Sat         29 Sep         Mon           Sat         26 May         Mon 04 Jun         2299         1006         Sat         06 Oct         Mon           Sat         29 Jun         Mon 11 Jun         2299         1013         Sat         13 Oct         Mon           Sat         19 Jun </td <td>Palermo*         Taormina Riviera         Only         Number         Palermo*         Taormina Riviera           Sat         07 Apr         Mon 16 Apr         2249         0623         Sat         23 Jun         Mon 02 Jul           Sat         14 Apr         Mon 23 Apr         2299         0630         Sat         30 Jun         Mon 09 Jul           Sat         21 Apr         Mon 30 Apr         2299         9091         Sat         01 Sep         Mon 10 Sep           Sat         28 Apr         Mon 07 May         2299         0901         Sat         08 Sep         Mon 17 Sep           Sat         05 May         Mon 14 May         2299         0915         Sat         15 Sep         Mon 24 Sep           Sat         12 May         Mon 21 May         2299         0922         Sat         22 Sep         Mon 01 Oct           Sat         19 May         Mon 28 May         2299         0929         Sat         29 Sep         Mon 08 Oct           Sat         26 May         Mon 11 Jun         2299         1006         Sat         06 Oct         Mon 15 Oct           Sat         09 Jun         Mon 18 Jun         2299         1020         Sat         20 Oct         Mon</td>	Palermo*         Taormina Riviera         Only         Number         Palermo*         Taormina Riviera           Sat         07 Apr         Mon 16 Apr         2249         0623         Sat         23 Jun         Mon 02 Jul           Sat         14 Apr         Mon 23 Apr         2299         0630         Sat         30 Jun         Mon 09 Jul           Sat         21 Apr         Mon 30 Apr         2299         9091         Sat         01 Sep         Mon 10 Sep           Sat         28 Apr         Mon 07 May         2299         0901         Sat         08 Sep         Mon 17 Sep           Sat         05 May         Mon 14 May         2299         0915         Sat         15 Sep         Mon 24 Sep           Sat         12 May         Mon 21 May         2299         0922         Sat         22 Sep         Mon 01 Oct           Sat         19 May         Mon 28 May         2299         0929         Sat         29 Sep         Mon 08 Oct           Sat         26 May         Mon 11 Jun         2299         1006         Sat         06 Oct         Mon 15 Oct           Sat         09 Jun         Mon 18 Jun         2299         1020         Sat         20 Oct         Mon

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$448
Triple room reduction per person: \$46

Extra nights per person in Palermo: in single room \$155-\$166, in twin \$93-\$101, in triple \$73-\$85

Extra nights per person in Taormina Riviera: in single room \$145-\$188, in twin \$87-\$121, in triple \$77-\$109

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

# HIGHLIGHTS OF SICILY & SOUTHERN ITALY 14 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely . On the Go

#### **L** LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the rich icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

ROME Welcome dinner at a local restaurant

**CASTEL GANDOLFO** Guided visit of the Papal Palace and the Barberini Gardens

**SORRENTO-CAPRI** By jetfoil

CAPRI Guided visit of Capri village, including a funicular ride

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

NAPLES Guided visit; In pizza tasting

BARI Guided walking tour

**LECCE** Guided walking tour; **L** taste *pasticciotto* with almond-flavored iced coffee

ALBEROBELLO Guided walking tour; visit a trullo

MATERA Panoramic view of the Sassi houses

**SCILLA** Picture stop

REGGIO CALABRIA Guided visit of the Bronzi di Riace museum

STRAIT OF MESSINA Ferry crossing

TAORMINA Visit the ancient Greek Theater; a special dinner at a local restaurant

**AGRIGENTO** Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

PALERMO Guided sightseeing, visit the Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, the cathedral, and the Norman cathedral in Monreale; enjoy a special farewell dinner at a Sicilian farmhouse, the Antica Masseria Barone di Salvo, and learn how ricotta is made

- HOTELS ROME Della Conciliazione (F), SORRENTO COAST Towers Hotel Stabiae (F) at Castellammare di Stabia, BARI Grande Albergo delle Nazioni (SF), ALBEROBELLO Victor Country (F), REGGIO CALABRIA Grand Hotel Excelsior (SF), TAORMINA RIVIERA Hilton Giardini Naxos (SF) at Giardini Naxos, PALERMO Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including a special welcome dinner in Rome, a special dinner in Taormina, and a special farewell dinner at a Sicilian farmhouse
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; jetfoil; funicular ride in Capri; ferry crossing
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI 

  available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Rome, Palermo
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.





# LT LOCAL FAVORITE IN CASTEL GANDOLFO, VISIT THE PAPAL PALACE, FORMER SUMMER RESIDENCE OF THE POPES, AND THE MAGNIFICENT BARBERINI GARDENS.

#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sun.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and enjoy a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

DAY 2 ROME-CASTEL GANDOLOFO-SORRENTO COAST. (Mon.) Look forward to a unique experience: enjoy a guided visit of the impressive PAPAL PALACE in Castel Gandolfo, former summer residence of the popes and since October 2016 a museum that is open to the public. Also visit the magnificent BARBERINI GARDENS, where ruins of the residence of Roman Emperor Domitian are still visible. Then, continue south on the Highway of the Sun, to your hotel. (B)

# DAY 3 SORRENTO COAST. EXCURSION TO CAPRI. (Tue.) Speed across the bay by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri. Ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village for a guided visit of this pretty town. Free time to explore the little shops on the *piazzetta* before returning to your hotel. (B)

DAY 4 SORRENTO COAST. EXCURSION TO POMPEII. (Wed.) Arrive in fascinating POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. Your Local Guide will walk you past patrician homes, public baths, and commercial districts strikingly recalling day-to-day life when Rome was at the apex of her power. Afternoon at leisure; you may wish to join an optional excursion to the Amalfi Coast. (B)

#### DAY 5 SORRENTO COAST-NAPLES-BARI. (Thu.)

First stop is Naples, a city steeped in volcanic drama, rich archaeological treasures, and castles and churches that rival Rome! A Local Guide will get you acquainted with the many sights during your city tour. Stop in the famous Piazza Plebiscito and then, savor a slice of Neapolitan pizza. Drive to Bari for an overnight. (B)

#### DAY 6 BARI-LECCE-ALBEROBELLO. (Fri.)

Follow your Local Guide for a pleasant walk through BARI VECCHIA, the city's oldest district. Next is Lecce, where your guided walking tour reveals why Lecce is called the "Florence of the South." Admire its

# HIGHLIGHTS OF SICILY & SOUTHERN ITALY 14 DAYS

GLOBUS



baroque buildings and squares, and taste *pasticciotto* with almond-flavored iced coffee. Continue to Alberobello. (B,D)

#### DAY 7 ALBEROBELLO. (Sat.)

In the morning, enjoy a guided walking tour of the town, and visit one of its unique TRULLI—whitewashed, stone, circular houses with pinnacled, conical roofs. Balance of the day is at leisure. You may wish to join an optional dinner at a traditional Apulian *agriturismo*. (B)

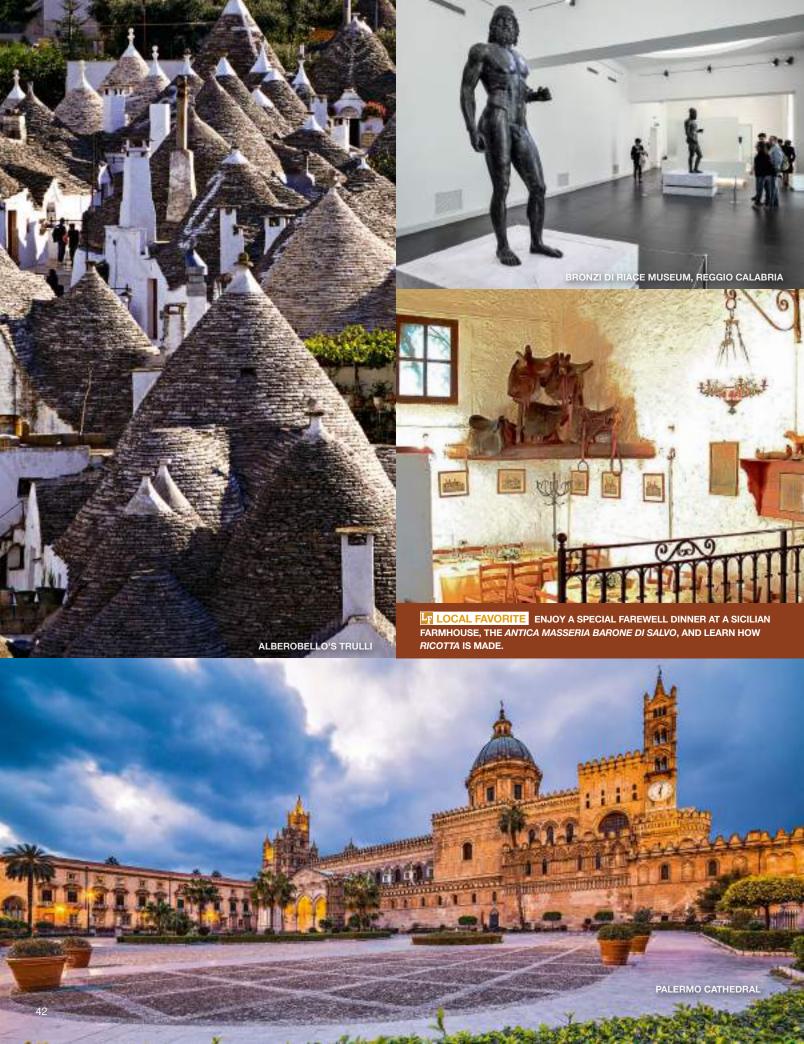
DAY 8 ALBEROBELLO–MATERA–SCILLA–REGGIO CALABRIA. (Sun.) Stop in Matera, and enjoy a panoramic view of the picturesque SASSI houses. Afterwards, enjoy a spectacular drive south along the Gulf of Taranto and stop in Scilla, called the "Venice of Calabria." Leaving the coast, arrive in Reggio Calabria and enjoy a guided visit of the MUSEUM that houses the world-famous bronze warrior sculptures, *Bronzi di Riace*. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 REGGIO CALABRIA-TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Mon.)

Cross the Strait of Messina by FERRY and start your discovery of the beautiful island of Sicily, the great melting pot of the Mediterranean world. Phoenicians, Greeks, Romans, Saracens, Normans, French, and Spanish have left their marks and contributed to its rich heritage. Arrive in Taormina, a charming hilltop town overlooking the Ionian Sea, and visit the ancient GREEK THEATER dating back to the 3rd century BC. Time to stroll and shop along Corso Umberto I. Don't miss the opportunity to taste local specialties, like the Sicilian *granita* (a treat similar to sorbet). (B)

#### DAYS 10 & 11 AT LEISURE IN TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Tue. & Wed.)

Two days to just relax in this beautiful resort or choose from our exciting optional excursions to Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe; or to the fascinating archaeological site of Syracuse, birthplace of the mathematician Archimedes and once a powerful Greek port whose fleet was feared throughout the Mediterranean. On Tuesday evening, enjoy an included dinner at your hotel. On Wednesday evening, an included dinner has been organized at a local restaurant with breathtaking sea views. (B,D daily)





DAY 12 TAORMINA RIVIERA–AGRIGENTO–PALERMO. (Thu.) Head south to Agrigento and enjoy a walk with your Local Guide through the breathtaking VALLEY OF TEMPLES. Even travelers who have visited Athens and Delphi are awed by the gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. Arrive at your hotel in Palermo. (B)

#### DAY 13 PALERMO. (Fri.)

Guided sightseeing features the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and the CATHEDRAL. Drive up to Monreale for a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro and a visit to the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious byzantine mosaics. Later, visit an original SICILIAN FARM, Antica Masseria Barone di Salvo, in Tumminia. Meet the casaro (cheese-maker), see how he prepares a fresh ricotta, and enjoy your exclusive farewell dinner with local specialties and wine, the perfect way to celebrate the success of your Italian vacation. (B,D)

#### DAY 14 PALERMO. (Sat.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### **TOUR LM DATES & PRICES**

#### PRICED FROM \$2,819us

14 days from Rome to Palermo

Departure Number	Start Rome*		End Palermo		Land Only	Departure Start Number Rome			End Palermo		Land Only
0408	Sun	08 Apr	Sat	21 Apr	3289	0715	Sun 1	5 Jul	Sat	28 Jul	3339
0415	Sun	15 Apr	Sat	28 Apr	3339	0729	Sun 2	9 Jul	Sat	11 Aug	3289
0422	Sun	22 Apr	Sat	05 May	3339	0812	Sun 1	2 Aug	Sat	25 Aug	3289
0429	Sun	29 Apr	Sat	12 May	3339	0826	Sun 2	26 Aug	Sat	08 Sep	3339
0506	Sun	06 May	Sat	19 May	3339	0902	Sun 0	2 Sep	Sat	15 Sep	3389
0513	Sun	13 May	Sat	26 May	3339	0909	Sun 0	9 Sep	Sat	22 Sep	3389
0520	Sun	20 May	Sat	02 Jun	3339	0916	Sun 1	6 Sep	Sat	29 Sep	3389
0527	Sun	27 May	Sat	09 Jun	3389	0923	Sun 2	3 Sep	Sat	06 Oct	3389
0603	Sun	03 Jun	Sat	16 Jun	3389	0930	Sun 3	80 Sep	Sat	13 Oct	3389
0610	Sun	10 Jun	Sat	23 Jun	3389	1007	Sun 0	7 Oct	Sat	20 Oct	3339
0617	Sun	17 Jun	Sat	30 Jun	3389	1014	Sun 1	4 Oct	Sat	27 Oct	3339
0624	Sun	24 Jun	Sat	07 Jul	3389	1021	Sun 2	21 Oct	Sat	03 Nov	3339
0701	Sun	01 Jul	Sat	14 Jul	3339	1104	Sun 0	4 Nov	Sat	17 Nov	2819
0708	Sun	08 Jul	Sat	21 Jul	3339	1118	Sun 1	8 Nov	Sat	01 Dec	2819

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$649
Triple room reduction per person: \$106

Extra nights per person in Rome: in single room \$124-\$230, in twin \$83-\$154, in triple \$75-\$127

Extra nights per person in Palermo: in single room \$155-\$166, in twin \$93-\$101, in triple \$73-\$85

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

# THE BEST OF ITALY & SICILY 15 DAYS

TRIP SCALE Leisurely □□□□□ On the Go

#### **L** LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the rich icon to see what we've included for you.

#### **ALL THIS IS INCLUDED**

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**ROME** Welcome and farewell dinners at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Vatican Museums and Sistine Chapel, St. Peter's Square and Basilica

PISA Marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower

**FLORENCE** Guided walking tour, visit Michelangelo's *David* and Signoria Square

**VENICE** Private boat rides; glassblower's demonstration; F private water taxi ride by night; guided walking tour, visit St. Mark's Square and Basilica, Doges' Palace, and the Bridge of Sighs

RAVENNA Visit St. Apollinaris in Classe

ASSISI Visit St. Francis' Basilica

POMPEII Guided walking tour of the excavations

NAPLES F Enjoy a cappuccino and sfogliatella at Gran Caffè Gambrinus

NAPLES-SICILY Overnight cruise in two-berth cabins with private facilities

PALERMO Guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral and the Norman cathedral in Monreale

MARSALA Visit a salt mill; F wine tasting at the Florio wine cellar

**AGRIGENTO** Guided walking tour of the Valley of Temples

PIAZZA ARMERINA Guided visit of the Villa Romana del Casale

TAORMINA Enjoy a walk along Corso Umberto

STRAIT OF MESSINA Ferry crossing

SORRENTO COAST-CAPRI By jetfoil

- HOTELS ROME Universo (F), FLORENCE Roma (F), VENICE ISLAND MGallery LaGare (F) at Murano, ASSISI San Francesco (F) or Giotto (F), PALERMO Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa (F), AGRIGENTO Dioscuri Bay Palace (F), TAORMINA RIVIERA Atahotel Naxos Beach (F) at Giardini Naxos or Hellenia Yachting (F) at Giardini Naxos, SORRENTO COAST Towers Hotel Stabiae (F) at Castellammare di Stabia, ROME Rome Pisana (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including special welcome and farewell dinners in Rome
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; private boat ride, and private water-taxi ride in Venice; overnight cruise; ferry crossing; jetfoil; funicular ride and boat cruise in Capri
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI 

  available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rome
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LOCAL FAVORITE GET A UNIQUE VIEW OF CAPRI ON AN INCLUDED CRUISE AROUND THE ISLAND.





#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN ROME, ITALY. (Sun.)

Welcome to Rome! At 5 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions, and leave the hotel for a special welcome dinner at one of Rome's lively restaurants. (D)

#### DAY 2 ROME. (Mon.)

Guided sightseeing includes inside visits to the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL with Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*, and monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA to admire Michelangelo's *Pietà*. Then, drive to the Roman Forum and see the amazing Colosseum, where gladiators once fought. An optional walking tour with a Local Guide is available to further explore famous sites for those who wish to see it all. (B)

#### DAY 3 ROME-PISA-FLORENCE. (Tue.)

Enter Tuscany and arrive in Pisa to marvel at the legendary Leaning Tower. Take your pictures pushing back the tower before continuing to Florence, the "Cradle of the Renaissance." This evening, you may wish to try out Tuscan specialties. (B)

#### DAY 4 FLORENCE-VENICE ISLAND. (Wed.)

This morning, focus on Florence. A highlight is a visit to the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS to admire Michelangelo's *David*. Your walking tour with a Local Guide features the magnificent cathedral, Giotto's Bell Tower, the Baptistry's heavy bronze "Gate of Paradise," and sculpture-studded SIGNORIA SQUARE. Time to shop for Florentine leather goods and gold jewelry sold by the ounce, for which the city is famous. Cross the wooded Apennine Mountains and arrive in Venice. Enter in style by PRIVATE BOAT and arrive on the island of Murano. This evening, enjoy raide by PRIVATE WATER-TAXI to ST. MARK'S SQUARE to discover Venice by night. Exciting optional excursions are available: dinner in one of Venice's excellent restaurants and a gondola ride through its canals. (B)

#### DAY 5 VENICE ISLAND. (Thu.)

This morning, watch a skilled GLASSBLOWER fashion delicate objects in an age-old traditional manner, before boarding your PRIVATE BOAT to ST. MARK'S SQUARE. Meet your Local Guide for a walking tour including visits to the byzantine ST. MARK'S BASILICA, lavish DOGES' PALACE and the BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Then, enjoy Venice at your own pace or join an exciting optional lagoon cruise to the colorful island of Burano. (B)

#### DAY 6 VENICE ISLAND-RAVENNA-ASSISI. (Fri.)

Follow the Adriatic coastline to Ravenna. Here, see the famous mosaics in the 6th-century BASILICA OF ST. APOLLINARIS IN CLASSE. In the afternoon, arrive in peaceful Assisi and visit the massive 13th-century lower BASILICA OF ST. FRANCIS built above the Saint's grave. (B,D)

# DAY 7 ASSISI-POMPEII-NAPLES. OVERNIGHT CRUISE TO PALERMO. (Sat.)

Arrive in POMPEII, the Roman city both destroyed and preserved by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius in 79 AD. A guided walking tour through the excavations features patrician houses, public baths, and commercial districts that strikingly recall day-to-day life when Rome was at the apex of her power. In nearby Naples, In a cappuccino and sfogliatella await you at the famous Gran Caffè Gambrinus before boarding your FERRY in Naples for the overnight cruise to Sicily. (B)

#### DAY 8 PALERMO. (Sun.)

After disembarkation, start your sightseeing with a Local Guide. Visit the ornate Piazza Bellini, Capo Market, the baroque Church of Immacolata, and the CATHEDRAL. Drive up to Monreale for a panoramic view of the Conca d'Oro and a visit to the 12th-century NORMAN CATHEDRAL, famous for its 50,000 square feet of precious byzantine mosaics. (B)





#### DAY 9 PALERMO-MARSALA-AGRIGENTO. (Mon.)

In Marsala, visit a SALT MILL, then a true highlight: a WINE TASTING at the famous *Florio* wine cellar to sample and learn about *Marsala* wines. Next, drive along the western coast to Agrigento. Here, your Local Guide will take you for a spectacular walk through the magnificent VALLEY OF TEMPLES. Even travelers who have visited Athens and Delphi are awed by the gigantic yet graceful Greek structures that miraculously survived 24 centuries of tormented history. (B,D)

DAY 10 AGRIGENTO-PIAZZA ARMERINA-TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Tue.) Enjoy the scenic beauty and treasures of the island's heart on your way to Piazza Armerina, where you will visit the impressive VILLA ROMANA DEL CASALE with its mosaics. Next is Taormina. Enjoy a pleasant walk along the Corso Umberto before arriving at your comfortable hotel. (B)

#### DAY 11 AT LEISURE IN TAORMINA RIVIERA. (Wed.)

Today is your chance to join the exciting half-day optional excursion to Mount Etna. Afternoon is at leisure to relax or for individual activities. (B,D)

#### DAY 12 TAORMINA RIVIERA-SORRENTO COAST. (Thu.)

Board your FERRY and cross the Strait of Messina to land at the toe of the Italian boot in Calabria. Continue to the delightful coast of Sorrento, and spend time in the town. (B)

#### DAY 13 SORRENTO COAST. EXCURSION TO CAPRI. (Fri.)

Speed across the Bay of Naples by JETFOIL to the Isle of Capri, an ancient retreat for Roman emperors and renowned ever since that time for its beauty. Ride the FUNICULAR to Capri village for a guided visit of this pretty town. Free time to explore the little shops on the charming piazzetta. Then, enjoy  $\Box$  an exciting BOAT CRUISE (weather permitting) around the island before leaving Capri. (B)

#### DAY 14 SORRENTO COAST-ROME. (Sat.)

Back to Rome, the "Eternal City." A special farewell dinner and opera entertainment awaits at *La Carovana* restaurant as a proper way to say *arrivederci, Roma!* (B,D)

#### DAY 15 ROME. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### **TOUR LL DATES & PRICES**

#### PRICED FROM \$3,799us

15 days from Rome to Rome

Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Rome*	End Rome	Land Only
0408	Sun 08 Apr	Sun 22 Apr	3839	0812	Sun 12 Aug	Sun 26 Aug	3799
0422	Sun 22 Apr	Sun 06 May	3849	0826	Sun 26 Aug	Sun 09 Sep	3849
0506	Sun 06 May	Sun 20 May	3849	0902	Sun 02 Sep	Sun 16 Sep	3999
0520	Sun 20 May	Sun 03 Jun	3899	0909	Sun 09 Sep	Sun 23 Sep	3999
0603	Sun 03 Jun	Sun 17 Jun	3899	0916	Sun 16 Sep	Sun 30 Sep	3999
0617	Sun 17 Jun	Sun 01 Jul	3899	0923	Sun 23 Sep	Sun 07 Oct	3999
0701	Sun 01 Jul	Sun 15 Jul	3849	0930	Sun 30 Sep	Sun 14 Oct	3849
0715	Sun 15 Jul	Sun 29 Jul	3849	1007	Sun 07 Oct	Sun 21 Oct	3849
0729	Sun 29 Jul	Sun 12 Aug	3799	1014	Sun 14 Oct	Sun 28 Oct	3839

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$799

Triple room reduction per person: \$98

#### Extra nights per person in Rome:

Pre tour: in single room \$165-\$232, in twin \$104-\$138, in triple \$94-\$123

Post tour: in single room \$96-\$132, in twin \$65-\$91, in triple \$63-\$85

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

# PORTUGAL IN DEPTH 11 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely . On the Go

#### LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **L** icon to see what we've included for you.

#### **ALL THIS IS INCLUDED**

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**LISBON** Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery; **Ly** enjoy a cocktail and farewell dinner

**OBIDOS** Walking tour of the medieval town

ALCOBAÇA Visit the Church of Santa Maria Monastery

NAZARÉ Lunch break

FATIMA Visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Rosary

**TOMAR** Visit the Convent of Christ

**CONIMBRIGA** Visit the Roman ruins and the museum

**COIMBRA** Visit the University Library

**OPORTO** Guided sightseeing, visit the Church of Sao Francisco and the Arabian Hall in the Stock Exchange; Fr wine tasting at Sandeman & Co.

**GUIMARAES** Walk through the medieval center

**QUINTA DA AVELEDA** Fenjoy Portuguese *tapas* with wine and explore its splendid gardens

VISEU Dinner at a local restaurant

BELMONTE Visit the Jewish Museum; LF olive oil tasting

CASTELO DE VIDE Walk through the Jewish quarter

**EVORA** Visit a cork factory, guided walking tour, visit the gothic cathedral, the Sao Francisco Church, and the Ossuary Chapel

**ALGARVE** Excursion to the Promontory of Sagres, Cape St. Vincent, and Lagos

#### **AZEITAO** Visit a tile workshop

- HOTELS LISBON Mundial (F), TOMAR Dos Templarios (F), OPORTO Carris Porto Ribeira (F), VISEU Pousada de Viseu (SF), EVORA M'AR de AR Aqueduto (SF), ALGARVE Tivoli Marina (F) at Portimao
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 5 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including welcome and farewell dinners in Lisbon and a special dinner in Viseu
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

#### CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Lisbon, Málaga
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**COMBINATION** Tour ZP with ZX (page 58); take advantage of the second tour discount (see page 13).



#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. (Thu.)

Welcome to Lisbon! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 LISBON. (Fri.)

Lisbon was the center of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares. Then, enjoy a walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, and stop for pictures of Belem Tower and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An exciting optional excursion is available to the royal palace of Queluz, as well as dinner at a typical *taverna* with *Fado*-style entertainment. (B)

DAY 3 LISBON-OBIDOS-ALCOBAÇA-NAZARÉ-FATIMA-TOMAR. (Sat.) Stop in medieval Obidos and go back in time as you pass the main gate in the impressive perimeter wall and walk along the narrow streets. Continue to Alcobaça to visit the CHURCH OF SANTA MARIA MONASTERY, built in the 12th century for 999 Cistercian monks. See the elaborate tombs of King Pedro I and his Castilian lover, Inês de Castro. The fishing harbor of Nazaré is the perfect place for a leisurely lunch break. In the afternoon, mix with the pilgrims at the country's hallowed national shrine, Fatima's SANCTUARY OF OUR LADY OF THE ROSARY. Overnight in Tomar, the historic seat of the mighty Order of the Knights of Christ. (B,D)

DAY 4 TOMAR–CONIMBRIGA–COIMBRA–OPORTO. (Sun.) Visit the hilltop CONVENT OF CHRIST with its famous Manueline Window. Farther north, the ROMAN RUINS OF CONIMBRIGA are eloquent testimony to centuries of Roman influence. Tour the excavations, admire the well-preserved mosaics, and visit the excellent MUSEUM. Continue to Coimbra, strategically situated on a hill overlooking the Mondego River. After a visit to the gilded baroque LIBRARY of its 700-year-old university, drive by ancient Buçaco Forest on your way to Oporto, Portugal's second-largest city. Tonight, why not join an optional cruise on the Douro River, followed by dinner at one of Oporto's fine restaurants? (B)

#### DAY 5 OPORTO. (Mon.)

Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a panoramic drive to the mouth of the Douro River, the soaring cathedral, the richly decorated CHURCH OF SAO FRANCISCO, and the STOCK EXCHANGE with its contemporary ARABIAN HALL, inspired by Granada's Alhambra. Next, visit if the famous Sandeman & Co. PORT WINE CELLAR to taste the Port wine produced from grapes of the Douro Valley. (B)



#### DAY 6 OPORTO-GUIMARAES-VISEU. (Tue.)

In Guimaraes, often referred to as the "Cradle of Portugal" because of its association with the country's first king, Alfonso Henriques, enjoy a walk through the medieval center. Next, taste Portuguese tapas at the Quinta da Aveleda WINERY and visit its splendid GARDENS. From here, a scenic road through the port wine vineyards leads to Viseu, where a special dinner with local specialties and wine awaits you at Forno da Mimi restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 7 VISEU-BELMONTE-CASTELO DE VIDE-EVORA. (Wed.)

This morning, stop in Belmonte, today a symbol of Jewish awakening, for a visit of the JEWISH MUSEUM. Also enjoy an OLIVE OIL TASTING, for which the area is famous. Afternoon break in Castelo de Vide, with time to walk through the Jewish quarter with its white-washed houses and its medieval synagogue. Before arriving in Evora, the cultural center of southern Portugal and a former royal residence, visit a CORK FACTORY and learn about the many ways this material can be used. (B,D)

#### DAY 8 EVORA-ALGARVE. (Thu.)

A massive wall surrounds Evora's medieval center, classified as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Follow your Local Guide on a walking tour through its narrow alleys to the Roman Temple, the early gothic CATHEDRAL, Portas de Moura fountain, and SAO FRANCISCO CHURCH. Visit the OSSUARY CHAPEL, whose walls are covered with thousands of human bones and skulls. Next, proceed across the arid Alentejo plain to the Algarve, Portugal's most popular vacation area, and check in to your hotel with rooms overlooking the ocean. Tonight, why not try one of the seafood restaurants for which the Algarve is famous? (B)

#### DAY 9 ALGARVE. COASTAL EXCURSION. (Fri.)

Highlight today is a visit to the wind-swept PROMONTORY OF SAGRES, where Henry the Navigator lived and planned his overseas expansion. Only a few miles away is Cape St. Vincent, the southwestern corner of continental Europe, a dramatic cliff defying the waves of an ever-angry Atlantic Ocean. Time in pretty Lagos before returning to your hotel. (B)

#### DAY 10 ALGARVE-AZEITAO-LISBON. (Sat.)

Take the scenic route over the Serra da Arrábida and savor sweeping views of the Tróia Peninsula. Catch glimpses of the castle at Sesimbra, which recall fierce medieval battles between Christians and Moors and stop in Azeitao to visit a traditional TILE WORKSHOP. After crossing the Bridge of April 25th, you're back in Lisbon. Tonight, enjoy 1 a spectacular panoramic view at *Varanda* restaurant while having a cocktail and a special farewell dinner with your traveling companions. (B,D)

#### DAY 11 LISBON. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

# PORTUGAL IN DEPTH

GLOBUS,
SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO





LET LOCAL FAVORITE VISIT THE FAMOUS SANDEMAN & CO. CELLARS IN OPORTO AND TASTE PORT WINE.

#### **TOUR ZP DATES & PRICES**

#### PRICED FROM \$2,239us

11 days from Lisbon to Lisbon

Departure Number	Start Lisbon*		End Lisbon		Land Only	Departure Number	Start Lisbon*		End Lisbon		Land Only
0322	Thu	22 Mar	Sun	01 Apr	2239	0705	Thu	05 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2249
0329	Thu	29 Mar	Sun	08 Apr	2249	0712	Thu	12 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	2249
0405	Thu	05 Apr	Sun	15 Apr	2249	0719	Thu	19 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2249
0412	Thu	12 Apr	Sun	22 Apr	2249	0726	Thu	26 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	2249
0419	Thu	19 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	2249	0802	Thu	02 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2249
0426	Thu	26 Apr	Sun	06 May	2249	0809	Thu	09 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	2249
0503	Thu	03 May	Sun	13 May	2249	0816	Thu	16 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2249
0510	Thu	10 May	Sun	20 May	2249	0823	Thu	23 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	2249
0517	Thu	17 May	Sun	27 May	2249	0830	Thu	30 Aug	Sun	09 Sep	2269
0524	Thu	24 May	Sun	03 Jun	2249	0906	Thu	06 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	2269
0531	Thu	31 May	Sun	10 Jun	2269	0913	Thu	13 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2269
0607	Thu	07 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	2269	0920	Thu	20 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	2249
0614	Thu	14 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	2269	0927	Thu	27 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2249
0621	Thu	21 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2249	1004	Thu	04 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	2249
0628	Thu	28 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	2249	1011	Thu	11 Oct	Sun	21 Oct	2239

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: \$571
Triple room reduction per person: \$62
Extra nights per person in Lisbon:
in single room \$104-\$118, in twin \$58-\$71,
in triple \$49-\$64

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

# LISBON & NORTHERN SPAIN 12 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely . On the Go

#### LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Lr icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**LISBON** Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery

FATIMA Visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Rosary

**OPORTO** Guided sightseeing, visit the Arabian Hall in the Stock Exchange; Port wine tasting at Sandeman & Co.

VIGO Walking tour

LA TOJA ISLAND FEED Enjoy a coffee and the spectacular view at the Gran Hotel La Toja and admire the shell-covered church

**SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA** Dinner with wine at a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the cathedral

LUARCA Stop in this pretty fishing village with its white houses

**OVIEDO** Guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral of San Salvador and Fe enjoy a cider tasting

SANTILLANA DEL MAR IT Visit the Altamira Neo Cave

BILBAO Guided visit of the Guggenheim Museum

SAN SEBASTIAN Guided walking tour of the Old Quarter

PAMPLONA F Walk through the Calle Estafeta, followed by lunch with traditional *tapas* and *Rioja* wine at *Basaburua* restaurant

SARAGOSSA Visit Plaza del Pilar

**BARCELONA** Guided sightseeing; visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica, panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill; farewell dinner at *La Fonda del Port Olimpic* restaurant

- HOTELS LISBON Real Palacio (SF), OPORTO NH Collection Porto Batalha (SF), SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA Tryp Santiago (F), OVIEDO AC Oviedo Forum (SF), SAN SEBASTIAN Silken Amara Plaza (F), SARAGOSSA Melia Zaragoza (F), BARCELONA Tryp Apolo (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 tapas lunch (L) with wine in Pamplona; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine: a welcome dinner in Lisbon, a special dinner in Santiago, and a farewell dinner in Barcelona
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; high-speed, first-class AVE train (Tour ZOE)
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lisbon, Barcelona, Madrid
- ADD MADRID TO YOUR VACATION (Tour ZOE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.



LF LOCAL FAVORITE VISIT LA TOJA, A SMALL ISLAND JUST OFF THE SHORE. AND ENJOY A COFFEE AT THE GRAN HOTEL.

#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. (Sat.)

Welcome to Lisbon! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 LISBON. (Sun.)

Lisbon was the center of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares. Then, enjoy a walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, and stop for pictures of Belem Tower and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An exciting optional excursion is available to the royal palace of Queluz, as well as dinner at a typical *taverna* with *Fado*-style entertainment. (B)

#### DAY 3 LISBON-FATIMA-OPORTO. (Mon.)

Start the day with a visit to the SANCTUARY OF OUR LADY OF THE ROSARY in Fatima. Then, continue to Oporto, where sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a panoramic drive to the mouth of the Douro River, the soaring cathedral, the Church of Sao Francisco, and the STOCK EXCHANGE with its contemporary ARABIAN HALL, inspired by Granada's Alhambra. Next, Twisit the famous Sandeman & Co. PORT WINE CELLAR to taste the Port wine produced from grapes of the Douro Valley. (B)

# DAY 4 OPORTO-VIGO, SPAIN-LA TOJA ISLAND-SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA. (Tue.)

Follow the coastline and enter Galicia. Stop in Vigo, built over a Roman settlement, see the remnants of the former city walls, and hear about its turbulent history. Continue to La Toja, a small island just off the shore, which has become a popular holiday resort. Enjoy a coffee at the Gran Hotel La Toja, a spa resort. The island is famous for its spring waters, discovered in the early 19th century. Also admire the unusual church completely covered with seashells before returning to the mainland to continue your journey to Santiago de Compostela. This evening, dinner has been prepared for you at one of the city's fine local restaurants. (B,D)

#### DAY 5 SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA. (Wed.)

Santiago de Compostela has been one of the most popular pilgrim destinations since the Middle Ages. For over a thousand years, pilgrims have been walking the Camino de Santiago. Guided sightseeing includes a visit to the CATHEDRAL, where the relics of St. James the Apostle, brother of St. John the Evangelist, are held. Later, an exciting optional excursion is available to La Coruna. (B)

DAY 6 SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA-LUARCA-OVIEDO. (Thu.) Along the Asturian coast is Luarca, a renowned quiet town of white houses. Time to join the locals in the taverns or to walk around the port. Then, enter *España Verde* (Green Spain) and arrive in Oviedo, capital of Asturias. Guided sightseeing features the CATHEDRAL OF SAN SALVADOR, then, visit a traditional *Cidreria* and enjoy a CIDER TASTING. (B)

DAY 7 OVIEDO-SANTILLANA DEL MAR-BILBAO-SAN SEBASTIAN. (Fri.) This morning, stop in picturesque Santillana del Mar, and walk through its cobblestone streets. Visit 17 the nearby ALTAMIRA

NEO CAVE, which offers excellent insight into the upper Paleolithic cave paintings of the original cave—the first where prehistoric cave paintings were discovered at the end of the 19th century. Continue to Bilbao, the great port city of the Basque region, and enjoy a special highlight: a guided visit to the GUGGENHEIM MUSEUM, an amazing feat of construction created by North American architect Frank O. Gehry. Arrive in Basque Country and lovely San Sebastian, the "Pearl of the Cantabrian Coast." (B,D)

#### DAY 8 SAN SEBASTIAN. (Sat.)

San Sebastian is a popular resort that attracts tourists from everywhere-not just for its picturesque location and harbor, but also for the many festivals that are held here yearly, like the San Sebastian Film Festival. Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Parte Viejo OLD QUARTER, then time to try tasty pintxos snacks, which you will find in many bars. You may wish to join an optional excursion to the beautiful French resort of Biarritz. (B)

#### DAY 9 SAN SEBASTIAN-PAMPLONA-SARAGOSSA. (Sun.)

In Pamplona, at the foot of the Pyrenees, a special treat awaits you: enjoy In a walk along the Calle Estafeta, where the famous "running of the bulls" takes place, and have lunch with traditional tapas and Rioja wine at Basaburua restaurant. Then, continue to Saragossa for your overnight stay. (B,L)

#### DAY 10 SARAGOSSA-BARCELONA. (Mon.)

This morning, visit PLAZA DEL PILAR, one of Spain's grandest squares. Free time to visit the Basilica of Our Lady of the Pillar, where, according to legends, the Virgin Mary appeared to St. James. Then, continue to Barcelona, Spain's second-largest city and the host of the Olympic Games in 1992. (B)

#### DAY 11 BARCELONA. (Tue.)

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Highlights are a visit to the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudi's masterpiece, and a panoramic view of the city and harbor from Montjuïc Hill. This afternoon, an optional excursion to Montserrat can be arranged, and this evening, a special farewell dinner has been prepared at La Fonda del Port Olimpic restaurant to say adios to your traveling companions. (B,D)

#### DAY 12 BARCELONA. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### ADD MADRID WITH MONOGRAMS®





#### PRICED FROM \$980us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes travel by highspeed AVE train from Barcelona to Madrid, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

#### DAY 12 BARCELONA-MADRID. (Wed.)

Travel by HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN (first class) to Madrid. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

#### DAY 13 MADRID. (Thu.)

Morning guided sightseeing includes a visit to the PRADO MUSEUM. (B)

#### DAY 14 MADRID. (Fri.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

#### DAY 15 MADRID. (Sat.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the H10 Puerta de Alcalá (SF).

#### **LISBON & NORTHERN SPAIN GLOBUS** SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO

Santiago de Compostela Luarca La Toja Island Oviedo 1 Bilbao O Biarritz Vigo Santillana del Mar San Sebastian **FRANCE** Pyrenee **PORTUGAL** Oporto Pamplona Rioja Wine Ćountry Saragossa Catalonia Fatima Barcelona Madrid O Lisbon 1 = Overnights Mediterranean = Stant City = End City



LOCAL FAVORITE IN PAMPLONA'S CALLE ESTAFETA, WHERE THE FAMOUS "RUNNING OF THE BULLS" TAKES PLACE, ENJOY A TRADITIONAL LUNCH FEATURING TAPAS AND RIOJA WINE.

#### TOURS ZO AND ZOE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$2,559us

ZO: 12 days from Lisbon to Barcelona ZOE: 15 days from Lisbon to Madrid

Depar			TOUR	ZO	TOUR	ZOE	Depar-			TOUR	ZO	TOUR 2	ZOE
ture Numbe		Start Lisbon*	End Barcelona	Land Only	End Madrid	Land Only	ture			End Barcelona	Land Only	End Madrid	Land Only
0414 0421 0428 0505 0512 0519 0526 0602 0609 0616	Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat	21 Apr 28 Apr 05 May 12 May 19 May 26 May 02 Jun 09 Jun 16 Jun	25 Apr 02 May 09 May 16 May 23 May 30 May 06 Jun 13 Jun 20 Jun 27 Jun	2559 2569 2649 2569 2569 2569 2569 2599 2599	28 Apr 05 May 12 May 19 May 26 May 02 Jun 09 Jun 16 Jun 23 Jun 30 Jun	3575 3585 3665 3585 3585 3585 3585 3585 3615 3615 3615	0714 0721 0728 0804 0811 0818 0825 0901 0908 0915	Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat Sat	14 Jul 21 Jul 28 Jul 04 Aug 11 Aug 18 Aug 25 Aug 01 Sep 08 Sep 15 Sep	25 Jul 01 Aug 08 Aug 15 Aug 22 Aug 29 Aug 05 Sep 12 Sep 19 Sep 26 Sep	2569 2619 2569 2569 2569 2569 2599 2599 2599 259	28 Jul 04 Aug 11 Aug 18 Aug 25 Aug 01 Sep 08 Sep 15 Sep 22 Sep 29 Sep	3549 3599 3549 3549 3549 3549 3615 3615 3615 3585
0623 0630 0707	Sat Sat Sat	30 Jun	04 Jul 11 Jul 18 Jul	2599 2569 2569	07 Jul 14 Jul 21 Jul	3579 3549 3549	0922 0929	Sat Sat	22 Sep 29 Sep	03 Oct 10 Oct	2569 2559	06 Oct 13 Oct	3585 3575

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement:

ZO \$673; ZOE \$820-\$823

ZO \$71; ZOE \$86

Triple room reduction per person:

in single room \$122, in twin \$68, in triple \$63 Extra nights per person in Barcelona: in single room \$160-\$278, in twin \$92-\$148, in triple \$82-\$131

Extra nights per person in Lisbon:

#### Extension ZOE:

Extra nights per person in Madrid: in single room \$116-\$128, in twin \$66-\$78, in triple \$59-\$71

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## **IBERIAN TAPESTRY 9 DAYS**

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗖 🗆 On the Go

#### LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **L** icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**BARCELONA** Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica, panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill

MADRID Guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

CORDOBA Guided walking tour, visit the Mosque of the Caliphs

**SEVILLE** Guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter; Special dinner at *El Palacio Andaluz* restaurant with *Flamenco* entertainment

AZEITÃO L Wine tasting

**LISBON** Guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and the Church with the tomb of Vasco da Gama; a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant

- HOTELS BARCELONA Hilton Diagonal Mar (SF), MADRID Novotel Madrid Center (F), SEVILLE NH Plaza De Armas (F), LISBON Marques de Pombal (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine; a welcome dinner in Barcelona, a special dinner in Seville, and a special farewell dinner in Lisbon
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Barcelona, Lisbon
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** For operational reasons, slight schedule changes to the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.







OCAL FAVORITE IN SEVILLE, ENJOY A DINNER OF LOCAL SPECIALTIES AND CAPTIVATING FLAMENCO ENTERTAINMENT AT THE AWARD-WINNING EL PALACIO ANDALUZ RESTAURANT.

#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BARCELONA, SPAIN. (Sat.)

Welcome to Barcelona! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 BARCELONA. (Sun.)

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Highlight is a visit to the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudi's masterpiece. Also enjoy a panoramic view of the city and harbor from Montjuïc Hill. This afternoon, an optional excursion to Montserrat can be arranged. (B)

#### DAY 3 BARCELONA-MADRID. (Mon.)

Enjoy rustic Catalonian and Aragonian landscapes on your journey to Madrid, the capital of Spain since 1561. (B)

#### DAY 4 MADRID. (Tue.)

Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, enjoy a highlight visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM with its priceless art treasures. To make the most of your stay, exciting optional excursions are available. (B)

#### DAY 5 MADRID-CORDOBA-SEVILLE. (Wed.)

Drive south through the arid landscapes of Don Quixote's La Mancha to Cordoba, where sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Alcazar, the Roman Bridge, and the medieval Jewish quarter. Tour the magnificent 8th-century MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars of porphyry, marble, and jasper. Then, continue to Seville, the vibrant, festive capital of Andalusia. (B)

#### DAY 6 SEVILLE. (Thu.)

During your guided sightseeing tour, you will hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that used to be the tobacco factory of Carmen fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. This evening, Land special dinner to try out local specialties has been prepared for you at El Palacio Andaluz restaurant with Flamenco entertainment. (B,D)



GLOBUS

Mediterranean

SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO

Overnights = Start City = End City

DAY 7 SEVILLE-AZEITÃO, PORTUGAL-LISBON. (Fri.)

Andalusia

Seville

**IBERIAN TAPESTRY** 

A scenic drive today takes you to Portugal. Stop in Azeitão and enjoy In a WINE TASTING before arriving in Lisbon, proud capital of Portugal. (B)

#### DAY 8 LISBON. (Sat.)

Lisbon was the center of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares. Then, enjoy a walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and Fado singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, and stop for pictures of Belem Tower and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit the CHURCH with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. Tonight, a special farewell dinner has been prepared for you at a local restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 LISBON. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### **TOUR ZZ DATES & PRICES**

PRICED FROM \$2,129us

9 days from Barcelona to Lisbon

Departure Number	Start Barcelona*			End Land Lisbon Only		Departure Number E		Start rcelona*	End Lisbon		Land Only
0414	Sat	14 Apr	Sun	22 Apr	2129	0714	Sat	14 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	2139
0421	Sat	21 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	2139	0721	Sat	21 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2139
0428	Sat	28 Apr	Sun	06 May	2139	0728	Sat	28 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	2139
0505	Sat	05 May	Sun	13 May	2139	0804	Sat	04 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2139
0512	Sat	12 May	Sun	20 May	2139	0811	Sat	11 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	2139
0519	Sat	19 May	Sun	27 May	2139	0818	Sat	18 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2139
0526	Sat	26 May	Sun	03 Jun	2139	0825	Sat	25 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	2159
0602	Sat	02 Jun	Sun	10 Jun	2159	0901	Sat	01 Sep	Sun	09 Sep	2159
0609	Sat	09 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	2159	0908	Sat	08 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	2159
0616	Sat	16 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	2159	0915	Sat	15 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2159
0623	Sat	23 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2159	0922	Sat	22 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	2139
0630	Sat	30 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	2139	0929	Sat	29 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2139
0707	Sat	07 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2139	1006	Sat	06 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	2129

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$501 Triple room reduction per person: \$57

Extra nights per person in Barcelona: in single room \$165-\$356, in twin \$92-\$195, in triple \$84-\$155

Extra nights per person in Lisbon: in single room \$97-\$117, in twin \$58-\$68, in triple \$52-\$59

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## SPECTACULAR SPAIN 8 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗆 🗆 On the Go

#### LF LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **L** icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**BARCELONA** Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica

**BARCELONA-MADRID** By high-speed AVE train

MADRID Guided sighseeing, visit the Prado Museum

**GRANADA** Guided sightseeing, visit the Alhambra; special dinner at a local restaurant

MÁLAGA Orientation; Leg enjoy a tapas tasting

**COSTA DEL SOL** Farewell dinner

- HOTELS BARCELONA HCC St. Moritz (F), MADRID AC Carlton (F), GRANADA Gran Hotel Luna de Granada (F), COSTA DEL SOL Sol Don Pablo (F) at Torremolinos
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 three-course dinners (D) with wine: a welcome dinner in Barcelona, a special dinner in Granada, and a farewell dinner at the Costa del Sol
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach, high-speed, first-class AVE Train
- HEADSETS Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI 

  available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

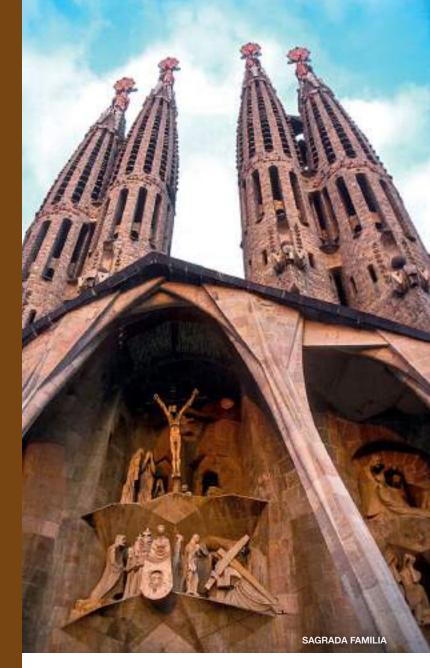
#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Barcelona, Costa del Sol
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** If you intend to join the optional excursion to Gibraltar, please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For Gibraltar, a special visa is required; a UK or Schengen visa will not gain entrance.



LE LOCAL FAVORITE IN MÁLAGA, A TRADITIONAL TAPAS TASTING AWAITS YOU AT ONE OF THE LIVELY RESTAURANTS.



#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BARCELONA, SPAIN. (Sun.)

Welcome to Barcelona! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 BARCELONA. (Mon.)

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Visit the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudi's masterpiece, followed by a panoramic view of the city and harbor from Montjuïc Hill. This afternoon, why not join an optional excursion? (B)

#### DAY 3 BARCELONA-MADRID. (Tue.)

Board the high-speed AVE-TRAIN and arrive in strikingly modern Madrid, the capital of Spain since 1561. (B)

#### DAY 4 MADRID. (Wed.)

Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM with its priceless art treasures. Later, you may wish to join an optional excursion to Toledo. (B)

#### DAY 5 MADRID-GRANADA. (Thu.)

Arrive in history-steeped Granada. See the sights of Granada with a Local Guide and visit its main attraction, the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX.



The mighty yet graceful citadel was planned by 13th-century Moorish ruler Al Ahamar. A fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, it affords superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte, a mountain occupied by Gypsy cave dwellers. Also amble through the magnificent WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE, the royal summer residence. This evening, La a special dinner has been prepared for you at a local restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 6 GRANADA-MÁLAGA-COSTA DEL SOL. (Fri.)

Turn towards the sea, away from the mountains, and stop in beautiful Málaga. After your orientation, La a traditional tapas TASTING at one of Málaga's lively restaurants awaits you before arriving at your comfortable hotel on the Costa del Sol. (B)

#### DAY 7 COSTA DEL SOL. (Sat.)

A full day at leisure allows you to join an optional excursion to the Rock of Gibraltar, in British hands since 1704. Later, enjoy the sandy beaches, and browse through the trendy boutiques. This evening, a farewell dinner has been prepared at your hotel, the proper way to say adios! (B,D)

#### DAY 8 COSTA DEL SOL. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning (the nearest airport is Málaga). (B)

#### TOUR ZY DATES & PRICES

8 days from Barcelona to Costa del Sol

Departure Number		Start rcelona*		End a del Sol	Land Only	Departure Number		Start rcelona*		End a del Sol	Land Only
0408	Sun	08 Apr	Sun	15 Apr	2229	0715	Sun	15 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	2239
0415	Sun	15 Apr	Sun	22 Apr	2239	0722	Sun	22 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2239
0422	Sun	22 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	2239	0729	Sun	29 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	2239
0429	Sun	29 Apr	Sun	06 May	2239	0805	Sun	05 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2239
0506	Sun	06 May	Sun	13 May	2239	0812	Sun	12 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	2239
0513	Sun	13 May	Sun	20 May	2239	0819	Sun	19 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2239
0520	Sun	20 May	Sun	27 May	2239	0826	Sun	26 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	2259
0527	Sun	27 May	Sun	03 Jun	2239	0902	Sun	02 Sep	Sun	09 Sep	2259
0603	Sun	03 Jun	Sun	10 Jun	2259	0909	Sun	09 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	2259
0610	Sun	10 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	2259	0916	Sun	16 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2259
0617	Sun	17 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	2259	0923	Sun	23 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	2239
0624	Sun	24 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2259	0930	Sun	30 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2239
0701	Sun	01 Jul	Sun	08 Jul	2239	1007	Sun	07 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	2229
0708	Sun	08 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2239						

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$481 Triple room reduction per person: \$56

Extra nights per person in Barcelona: in single room \$160-\$304, in twin \$92-\$177, in triple \$82-\$157 Extra nights per person in Costa del Sol:

in single room \$124-\$160, in twin \$72-\$106, in triple \$69-\$104

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

Competitive prices without the hassle—Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

PRICED FROM \$2,229us

## THE BEST OF SPAIN 9 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely \( \square\) \( \square\) On the Go

#### LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Lr icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

#### ■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

MADRID Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

CORDOBA Guided walking tour, visit the Mosque of the Caliphs

SEVILLE 15 Visit the Plaza de España; guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

**GRANADA** Guided walking tour, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife

VALENCIA Guided walking tour; taste a Horchata drink; In paella dinner at a local restaurant

BARCELONA Guided sightseeing, visit the Sagrada Familia Basilica; panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill; Implementation and special farewell dinner with wine at a local restaurant

- HOTELS MADRID Novotel Madrid Center (F), SEVILLE Sevilla Center (SF), GRANADA Saray (SF), VALENCIA NH Center (F), BARCELONA Tryp Apolo (F) or Catalonia Barcelona Plaza (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including a welcome dinner in Madrid, a special paella dinner in Valencia, and a special farewell dinner in Barcelona
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI 

  available on your motorcoach and in most hotel lobbies

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Madrid, Barcelona
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.





#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.

Welcome to Madrid! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 MADRID.

The capital since 1561, Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM with its priceless art treasures. To make the most of your stay, exciting optional excursions are available. (B)

#### DAY 3 MADRID-CORDOBA-SEVILLE.

Drive south through the arid landscapes of *Don Quixote's*: La Mancha to Cordoba, where sightseeing with a Local Guide includes the Alcazar, the Roman Bridge, and the medieval Jewish quarter. Tour the magnificent 8th-century MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars of porphyry, marble, and jasper. Then, continue to Seville, the vibrant, festive capital of Andalusia. (B,D)

#### DAY 4 SEVILLE.

Start with a visit to magnificent PLAZA DE ESPAÑA, used in the movies *Lawrence of Arabia* and *Star Wars*. Meet your Local Guide, and hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that used to be the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. Tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)



#### THE BEST OF SPAIN 9 DAYS

#### **GLOBUS**

**SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO** 





ESPAÑA, USED IN THE MOVIES LAWRENCE OF ARABIA AND STAR WARS.

LOCAL FAVORITE IN BARCELONA, ENJOY A SANGRIA AND A FAREWELL DINNER TO SAY ADIOS TO YOUR TRAVELING COMPANIONS..

#### DAY 5 SEVILLE-GRANADA.

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features Granada's main attraction: the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX. The mighty yet graceful citadel was planned by 13th-century Moorish ruler Al Ahamar. A fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, it affords superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte, a mountain occupied by Gypsy cave dwellers. Also amble through the magnificent WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE, the royal summer residence. (B)

LOCAL FAVORITE VISIT SEVILLE'S MAGNIFICENT PLAZA DE

#### DAY 6 GRANADA-VALENCIA.

Cross Mora Pass and the troglodyte cave dwellings, hollowed out of the soft tufa stone, near Purullena and Guadix on your way to Valencia, once a royal capital. During your guided walking tour, Valencia's Roman, Moorish, and Spanish history comes alive. Sample a traditional Horchata drink, and tonight, In a special paella dinner has been prepared for you at La Marcelina restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 7 VALENCIA-BARCELONA.

Enjoy a scenic drive along the coast to Barcelona, Spain's secondlargest city and host of the Olympic Games in 1992. (B)

#### DAY 8 BARCELONA.

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Visit the spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudi's masterpiece, followed by a panoramic view of the city and harbor from Montjuïc Hill. This afternoon, an optional excursion to Montserrat can be arranged, and this evening, enjoy F Sangria and a special farewell dinner at La Fonda del Port Olimpic restaurant to say adios to your traveling companions. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 BARCELONA.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### TOUR ZV DATES & PRICES

9 days from Madrid to Barcelona

Departure Number		Start ladrid*		End rcelona	Land Only	Departure Number		Start ladrid*		End rcelona	Land Only
0303	Sat	03 Mar	Sun	11 Mar	2019	0707	Sat	07 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	2189
0310	Sat	10 Mar	Sun	18 Mar	2019	0714	Sat	14 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	2189
0317	Sat	17 Mar	Sun	25 Mar	2019	0719	Thu	19 Jul	Fri	27 Jul	2189
0324	Sat	24 Mar	Sun	01 Apr	2019	0721	Sat	21 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	2189
0331	Sat	31 Mar	Sun	08 Apr	2189	0728	Sat	28 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	2189
0407	Sat	07 Apr	Sun	15 Apr	2189	0802	Thu	02 Aug	Fri	10 Aug	2189
0414	Sat	14 Apr	Sun	22 Apr	2189	0804	Sat	04 Aug	Sun	12 Aug	2189
0421	Sat	21 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	2189	0811	Sat	11 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	2189
0426	Thu	26 Apr	Fri	04 May	2189	0816	Thu	16 Aug	Fri	24 Aug	2189
0428	Sat	28 Apr	Sun	06 May	2189	0818	Sat	18 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	2189
0505	Sat	05 May	Sun	13 May	2189	0825	Sat	25 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	2189
0510	Thu	10 May	Fri	18 May	2189	0830	Thu	30 Aug	Fri	07 Sep	2209
0512	Sat	12 May	Sun	20 May	2189	0901	Sat	01 Sep	Sun	09 Sep	2209
0519	Sat	19 May	Sun	27 May	2189	0908	Sat	08 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	2209
0524	Thu	24 May	Fri	01 Jun	2189	0913	Thu	13 Sep	Fri	21 Sep	2209
0526	Sat	26 May	Sun	03 Jun	2189	0915	Sat	15 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	2189
0602	Sat	02 Jun	Sun	10 Jun	2209	0922	Sat	22 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	2189
0607	Thu	07 Jun	Fri	15 Jun	2209	0927	Thu	27 Sep	Fri	05 Oct	2189
0609	Sat	09 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	2209	0929	Sat	29 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	2189
0616	Sat	16 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	2209	1006	Sat	06 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	2189
0621	Thu	21 Jun	Fri	29 Jun	2189	1013	Sat	13 Oct	Sun	21 Oct	2189
0623	Sat	23 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	2189	1020	Sat	20 Oct	Sun	28 Oct	2189
0630	Sat	30 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	2189	1027	Sat	27 Oct	Sun	04 Nov	2179
0705	Thu	05 Jul	Fri	13 Jul	2189						

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: \$477 Triple room reduction per person: \$31

Extra nights per person in Madrid: in single room \$121-\$204, in twin \$67-\$114, in triple \$66-\$95

Extra nights per person in Barcelona: in single room \$160-\$278, in twin \$92-\$148, in triple \$82-\$131

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

Competitive prices without the hassle—Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

PRICED FROM \$2,019us

### SPANISH FIESTA 14 DAYS

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely 🗆 🗆 🗖 On the Go

#### LI LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the Lr icon to see what we've included for you.

#### **ALL THIS IS INCLUDED**

#### SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

**MADRID** Welcome and farewell dinners; guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

**SEGOVIA** Take pictures of the Roman Aqueduct

RIBERA DEL DUERO F Wine tasting with tapas at Bodegas Portia

BURGOS Take pictures of the Cathedral of Santa Maria

BILBAO Guided visit of the Guggenheim Museum

SAN SEBASTIAN Visit the "Pearl of the Cantabrian Coast"

PAMPLONA [17] Walk along the Calle Estafeta, followed by a *Rioja* wine tasting and dinner at *Basaburua* restaurant

SARAGOSSA Visit Plaza del Pilar

BARCELONA Guided sightseeing, visit Sagrada Familia Basilica, panoramic view from Montjuïc Hill

VALENCIA Guided sightseeing; F enjoy a traditional Horchata drink

**GRANADA** Special dinner a local restaurant; guided sightseeing, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife

COSTA DEL SOL Excursion to Málaga

ROCK OF GIBRALTAR Guided sightseeing, visit St. Michael's Caves

**SEVILLE** In Visit Real Maestranza bull ring; guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

CORDOBA Guided walking tour, visit the Mosque of the Caliphs

- HOTELS MADRID Catalonia Atocha (F) or Gran Hotel Conde Duque (F), VITORIA NH Canciller Ayala (F), PAMPLONA NH Iruña Park (F), BARCELONA Catalonia Barcelona Plaza (F), VALENCIA NH Center (F), GRANADA Granada Center (F), COSTA DEL SOL Melia Costa del Sol (SF) at Torremolinos, SEVILLE Melia Sevilla (SF), MADRID NH Principe de Vergara (F) or AC Carlton (F) or Novotel Madrid Center (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including welcome and farewell dinners in Madrid, and special dinners in Pamplona and Granada
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Madrid
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTES** Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For Gibraltar, a special visa is required; a UK or Schengen visa will not gain entrance.

Departures 0702 & 0709 San Fermin Feria in Pamplona

For operational reasons, slight schedule changes for the Barcelona program cannot be excluded.





LE LOCAL FAVORITE ENJOY AN EXCLUSIVE VISIT TO SEVILLE'S FAMOUS
REAL MAESTRANZA DE CABALLERÍA DE SEVILLA, THE ROYAL BULL RING.



#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.

Welcome to Madrid! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 MADRID.

The capital since 1561, Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM with its priceless art treasures. In the afternoon, an optional excursion to Toledo can be arranged. (B)

DAY 3 MADRID-SEGOVIA-RIBERA DEL DUERO-BURGOS-VITORIA. Head into beautiful Castile, the "Province of the Castles." Cross the rugged Sierra de Guadarrama mountain range on the way to Segovia, famous for the 2,000-year-old Roman aqueduct. Next, head to Ribera del Duero for a wine tasting accompanied by tapas at Bodegas Portia, designed by world-famous architect Norman Foster. In Burgos, see the magnificent limestone Cathedral of Santa Maria, where the legendary El Cid is buried. Afternoon arrival in Vitoria with time for a stroll through this ancient Basque city's delightful historic center. (B,D)

#### DAY 4 VITORIA-BILBAO-SAN SEBASTIAN-PAMPLONA.

In Bilbao, the great port city of the Basque region, enjoy a special highlight: a guided visit to the GUGGENHEIM MUSEUM, an amazing feat of construction created by architect Frank O. Gehry. Next is lovely San Sebastian, the "Pearl of the Cantabrian Coast," before arriving in Pamplona at the foot of the Pyrenees. Here, a special treat awaits you: enjoy a walk along the Calle Estafeta, where the famous "running of the bulls" takes place, followed by a *Rioja* WINE TASTING and dinner at *Basaburua* restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 5 PAMPLONA-SARAGOSSA-BARCELONA.

In Saragossa, visit PLAZA DEL PILAR, one of Spain's grandest squares. Free time to visit the Basilica of Our Lady of the Pillar, where, according to legends, the Virgin Mary appeared to St. James. Arrive in Barcelona, Spain's second-largest city and the host of the Olympic Games in 1992. (B)

#### DAY 6 BARCELONA.

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features the Columbus Monument, Plaza de Cataluña, and Paseo de Gràcia. Highlight is a visit to spectacular SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA, Gaudi's masterpiece. Also enjoy a panoramic view of the city and harbor from Montjuïc Hill. To enhance your stay, choose from our optional excursions to Montserrat and to a Catalonian restaurant to try out local dishes. (B)

#### DAY 7 BARCELONA-VALENCIA.

Along the coast to Valencia, once a royal capital. Valencia's Roman, Moorish, and Spanish history comes alive during your guided sightseeing featuring the Town Hall, La Lonja (the 15-century Silk Exchange), the bull ring, the massive gateway towers of Serranos and Quart, and the new Arts & Science Complex, designed by the famous Valencian architect Calatrava. End your tour in the center at La Seo Cathedral and then, visit one of Valencia's oldest Horchaterias, where you will be served a traditional Horchata drink. (B,D)

#### DAY 8 VALENCIA-GRANADA.

A scenic drive towards the mountains past troglodyte cave dwellings, hollowed out of the soft tufa stone, near Guadix and Purullena. Cross Mora Pass and arrive in Granada, where a special dinner awaits you at one of Granada's fine restaurants, the perfect introduction to this magnificent city. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 GRANADA-COSTA DEL SOL.

Sightseeing with a Local Guide features Granada's main attraction, the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX, a fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains. Also amble through the exotic WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE. Then, a short drive down to your hotel at the Costa del Sol. Later, you may wish to join an optional excursion to the charming *Pueblo Blanco* village of Mijas. (B)

#### DAY 10 COSTA DEL SOL. EXCURSION TO MÁLAGA.

Morning excursion to beautiful Málaga. Join your Local Guide on a walking tour through the OLD CITY. Enjoy free time for shopping and maybe a visit to the Picasso Museum. (B)





#### DAY 11 COSTA DEL SOL-GIBRALTAR-SEVILLE.

Drive to the ROCK OF GIBRALTAR, in British hands since 1704. Hear about its turbulent history from your Local Guide, see the Moorish Castle, and visit ST. MICHAEL'S CAVES and the colony of Barbary apes. Then, on through the sunny *sherry* wine region on the Costa de la Luz to vibrant, festive Seville, where  $\Box$  an exclusive visit has been included to the famous *Real Maestranza de Caballería de Sevilla*, the royal BULL RING. (B,D)

#### DAY 12 SEVILLE.

During your sightseeing tour with a Local Guide, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that used to be the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. Tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

#### DAY 13 SEVILLE-CORDOBA-MADRID.

Through the arid landscapes of *Don Quixote's* La Mancha to Cordoba. During your guided walking tour of Cordoba, see the Alcazar, the Roman Bridge, and the medieval Jewish quarter. Tour the magnificent 8th-century MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars of porphyry, marble, and jasper. Return to Madrid. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)

#### DAY 14 MADRID.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### **TOUR ZX DATES & PRICES**

14 days from Madrid to Madrid

#### PRICED FROM \$2,649us

Departure Number		Start ladrid*		End adrid	Land Only	Departure Number		Start adrid*		End ladrid	Land Only
0312	Mon	12 Mar	Sun	25 Mar	2959	0714	Sat	14 Jul	Fri	27 Jul	3079
0319	Mon	19 Mar	Sun	01 Apr	3059	0716	Mon	16 Jul	Sun	29 Jul	3079
0326	Mon	26 Mar	Sun	08 Apr	2959	0723	Mon	23 Jul	Sun	05 Aug	3079
0402	Mon	02 Apr	Sun	15 Apr	3079	0728	Sat	28 Jul	Fri	10 Aug	3079
0409	Mon	09 Apr	Sun	22 Apr	3079	0730	Mon	30 Jul	Sun	12 Aug	3079
0416	Mon	16 Apr	Sun	29 Apr	3079	0806	Mon	06 Aug	Sun	19 Aug	3079
0421	Sat	21 Apr	Fri	04 May	3079	0811	Sat	11 Aug	Fri	24 Aug	3079
0423	Mon	23 Apr	Sun	06 May	3079	0813	Mon	13 Aug	Sun	26 Aug	3079
0430	Mon	30 Apr	Sun	13 May	3079	0820	Mon	20 Aug	Sun	02 Sep	3079
0505	Sat	05 May	Fri	18 May	3079	0825	Sat	25 Aug	Fri	07 Sep	3079
0507	Mon	07 May	Sun	20 May	3079	0827	Mon	27 Aug	Sun	09 Sep	3099
0514	Mon	14 May	Sun	27 May	3079	0903	Mon	03 Sep	Sun	16 Sep	3099
0519	Sat	19 May	Fri	01 Jun	3079	0908	Sat	08 Sep	Fri	21 Sep	3099
0521	Mon	21 May	Sun	03 Jun	3079	0910	Mon	10 Sep	Sun	23 Sep	3099
0528	Mon	28 May	Sun	10 Jun	3079	0917	Mon	17 Sep	Sun	30 Sep	3099
0602	Sat	02 Jun	Fri	15 Jun	3099	0922	Sat	22 Sep	Fri	05 Oct	3079
0604	Mon	04 Jun	Sun	17 Jun	3099	0924	Mon	24 Sep	Sun	07 Oct	3079
0611	Mon	11 Jun	Sun	24 Jun	3099	1001	Mon	01 Oct	Sun	14 Oct	3079
0616	Sat	16 Jun	Fri	29 Jun	3099	1008	Mon	08 Oct	Sun	21 Oct	3079
0618	Mon	18 Jun	Sun	01 Jul	3099	1105	Mon	05 Nov	Sun	18 Nov	2659
0625	Mon	25 Jun	Sun	08 Jul	3079	1112	Mon	12 Nov	Sun	25 Nov	2659
0630	Sat	30 Jun	Fri	13 Jul	3079	1119	Mon	19 Nov	Sun	02 Dec	2659
0702	Mon	02 Jul	Sun	15 Jul	3319	1203	Mon	03 Dec	Sun	16 Dec	2649
0709	Mon	09 Jul	Sun	22 Jul	3319						

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Departures 0702 & 0709 San Fermin Feria

Single room supplement: \$766
Triple room reduction per person: \$57
Extra nights per person in Madrid:
Pre tour: in single room \$136-\$205,
in twin \$77-\$126, in triple \$68-\$117
Post tour: in single room \$121-\$204,
in twin \$67-\$114. in triple \$66-\$95

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

## **IBERIAN VACATION 13 DAYS**

#### WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely \( \subseteq \s

#### LE LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the rich icon to see what we've included for you.

#### ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

#### SIGHTSEEING AND MORE

MADRID Welcome and farewell dinners; guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum

SEGOVIA Take pictures of the Roman aqueduct

**AVILA** Visit the walled town

**SALAMANCA** Orientation walk; **I** wine tasting, dinner, and overnight stay at *Hacienda Zorita* 

FATIMA Visit the Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Rosary

**LISBON** Guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery

AZARUJA F Visit a cork factory

**SEVILLE** Guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

ALGECIRAS-TANGIER By ferry across the Strait of Gibraltar

**TANGIER** Panoramic India drive to Cap Spartel, enjoy mint tea and biscuits; Moroccan show; guided sightseeing, visit Grand Socco square

COSTA DEL SOL

**GRANADA** Guided walking tour, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife; a special dinner at a local restaurant

**TOLEDO** Guided walking tour, visit an early synagogue, the gothic cathedral, and Santo Tomé Church with one of El Greco's masterpieces; visit a Damascene steel workshop

- HOTELS MADRID Gran Hotel Conde Duque (F), SALAMANCA Hacienda Zorita (SF), LISBON Real Palacio (SF), SEVILLE Melia Sevilla (SF), TANGIER EI Minzah (F), COSTA DEL SOL Melia Costa del Sol (SF) at Torremolinos, GRANADA Saray (SF)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including welcome and farewell dinners in Madrid and a special dinner in Granada
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; ferry; high-speed, first-class AVE train (Tour ZWE)
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Madrid. Barcelona
- ADD BARCELONA TO YOUR VACATION (Tour ZWE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** If you intend to join the optional excursion to Gibraltar, please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For Gibraltar, a special visa is required; a UK or Schengen visa will not gain entrance.



LF LOCAL FAVORITE WINE TASTING, FOLLOWED BY DINNER, AWAITS YOU AT SALAMANCA'S *HACIENDA ZORITA*, A DOMINICAN ESTATE DATING BACK TO 1366.

#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN. (Tue.)

Time to rest or to start exploring the Spanish capital. At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 MADRID. (Wed.)

The capital of Spain since 1561, Madrid today is a strikingly modern city, the showcase of a country resolutely turned towards the future. Your Local Guide takes you to the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, elegant Calle Alcala, and Paseo de Castellana. Then, the highlight: a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM with its priceless art treasures. (B)

#### DAY 3 MADRID-SEGOVIA-AVILA-SALAMANCA. (Thu.)

A day in beautiful Castile. Cross the rugged Sierra de Guadarrama mountain range on the way to Segovia, famous for the 2,000-year-old Roman aqueduct. Enjoy a walk through the walled town of Avila, where St. Theresa founded the Order of Carmelites. Arrive in Salamanca, and follow your Tour Director for a pleasant walk to beautiful PLAZA MAYOR. A highlight is reproductively your overnight stay at *Hacienda Zorita*, which once hosted Christopher Columbus, where a WINE TASTING and dinner await you. (B.D)

#### DAY 4 SALAMANCA-FATIMA, PORTUGAL-LISBON. (Fri.)

The majestic scenery of the Serra da Estrela mountain range forms the backdrop of your morning drive into Portugal. Before heading for Lisbon, melt into the stream of pilgrims from all over the world as you visit the SANCTUARY OF OUR LADY OF THE ROSARY in Fatima. This evening, an optional dinner with *Fado*-style entertainment is the perfect introduction to Portugal's capital. (B)

#### DAY 5 LISBON. (Sat.)

Lisbon was the center of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares and a walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and *Fado* singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square. Stop for pictures of Belem Tower, guarding the mouth of the Tagus, and the Monument to the Discoveries. Next, visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An exciting optional excursion is available to the royal palace of Queluz. (B)

#### DAY 6 LISBON-AZARUJA-SEVILLE, SPAIN. (Sun.)

On the way back to Spain, stop in Azaruja to visit 🔄 a CORK FACTORY and learn about the many ways this material can be used. Then, continue to the vibrant capital of Andalusia, Seville. (B,D)

#### DAY 7 SEVILLE. (Mon.)

During your sightseeing tour with a Local Guide, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that used to be the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available, and tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

#### DAY 8 SEVILLE-TANGIER, MOROCCO. (Tue.)

Through the sunny sherry wine region of Jerez to Algeciras. Board your FERRY and sail across the Strait of Gibraltar to Africa. Continue to Tangier, jumping-off point for the Moorish conquest of Spain and home town of legendary medieval traveler Ibn Batuta. Sightseeing with a Local Guide includes a F spectacular panoramic drive to CAP SPARTEL. Marvel at the views and guench your thirst Bedouin-style with a glass of hot mint tea, accompanied by local biscuits. This evening, F enjoy a lively Moroccan show after dinner at your hotel. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 TANGIER-COSTA DEL SOL, SPAIN. (Wed.)

Visit Tangier's exciting and colorful GRAND SOCCO square and explore the narrow streets of the kasbah. Return by FERRY across the Strait and back in Spain, drive to your hotel in Torremolinos on the elegant Costa del Sol. (B)

#### DAY 10 AT LEISURE ON THE COSTA DEL SOL. (Thu.)

Today is your chance to join an optional excursion to the Rock of Gibraltar, in British hands since 1704. Later, enjoy the sandy beaches, and browse through the trendy boutiques. (B)

#### DAY 11 COSTA DEL SOL-GRANADA. (Fri.)

Into the mountains to history-steeped Granada. A guided walking tour features its main attraction, the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX. A fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, it affords superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte, a mountain occupied by Gypsy cave dwellers. Also admire the magnificent WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE, the royal summer residence. This evening, a special dinner with local specialties has been prepared for you at one of Granada's fine restaurants. (B,D)

#### DAY 12 GRANADA-TOLEDO-MADRID. (Sat.)

The olive and orange groves of the rolling Andalusian hills and, later, the more barren landscapes of Don Quixote's La Mancha unfold before your eyes on the way north to Toledo, spectacularly situated on a granite hill surrounded by a loop of the Tagus River. Your walking tour with a Local Guide features the Moorish bridge and visits to an early SYNAGOGUE, the 13th-century gothic CATHEDRAL, and the CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÉ with one of El Greco's most famous paintings. Time to visit a DAMASCENE STEEL WORKSHOP before returning to Madrid. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner at your hotel. (B,D)

#### DAY 13 MADRID. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

#### ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS° TOUR ZWE 16 DAYS



#### PRICED FROM \$1,182us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes travel by highspeed AVE train from Madrid to Barcelona, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

#### DAY 13 MADRID-BARCELONA. (Sun.)

Travel by HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN (first class) to Barcelona. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

#### DAY 14 BARCELONA. (Mon.)

Morning guided sightseeing includes visits to CASA BATLLÓ and the SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. (B)

#### DAY 15 BARCELONA. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

#### DAY 16 BARCELONA. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Catalonia Ramblas (SF).

#### **IBERIAN VACATION** GLOBUS. 13 DAYS **SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO**





#### TOURS ZW AND ZWE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$2.559us

ZW: 13 days from Madrid to Madrid ZWE: 16 days from Madrid to Barcelona

Depar			TOUR	ZW	TOUR	ZWE	Depar-			TOUR	ZW	TOUR 2	ZWE
ture Numbe		Start //adrid*	End Madrid	Land Only	End Barcelona	Land a Only	ture Numbe		Start Iadrid*	End Madrid	Land Only	End Barcelona	Land a Only
0320	Tue	20 Mar	01 Apr	2559	04 Apr	3741	0703	Tue	03 Jul	15 Jul	2579	18 Jul	3761
0327	Tue	27 Mar	08 Apr	2579	11 Apr	3761	0710	Tue	10 Jul	22 Jul	2579	25 Jul	3761
0403	Tue	03 Apr	15 Apr	2579	18 Apr	3761	0717	Tue	17 Jul	29 Jul	2579	01 Aug	3761
0410	Tue	10 Apr	22 Apr	2579	25 Apr	3761	0724	Tue	24 Jul	05 Aug	2579	08 Aug	3761
0417	Tue	17 Apr	29 Apr	2579	02 May	3761	0731	Tue	31 Jul	12 Aug	2579	15 Aug	3761
0424	Tue	24 Apr	06 May	2579	09 May	3761	0807	Tue	07 Aug	19 Aug	2579	22 Aug	3761
0501	Tue	01 May	13 May	2579	16 May	3761	0814	Tue	14 Aug	26 Aug	2579	29 Aug	3761
0508	Tue	08 May	20 May	2579	23 May	3761	0821	Tue	21 Aug	02 Sep	2579	05 Sep	3761
0515	Tue	15 May	27 May	2579	30 May	3761	0828	Tue	28 Aug	09 Sep	2579	12 Sep	3761
0522	Tue	22 May	03 Jun	2579	06 Jun	3761	0904	Tue	04 Sep	16 Sep	2599	19 Sep	3781
0529	Tue	29 May	10 Jun	2579	13 Jun	3761	0911	Tue	11 Sep	23 Sep	2599	26 Sep	3781
0605	Tue	05 Jun	17 Jun	2599	20 Jun	3782	0918	Tue	18 Sep	30 Sep	2599	03 Oct	3782
0612	Tue	12 Jun	24 Jun	2599	27 Jun	3781	0925	Tue	25 Sep	07 Oct	2579	10 Oct	3762
0619	Tue	19 Jun	01 Jul	2599	04 Jul	3782	1002	Tue	02 Oct	14 Oct	2579	17 Oct	3761
0626	Tue	26 Jun	08 Jul	2579	11 Jul	3761	1009	Tue	09 Oct	21 Oct	2559	24 Oct	3741

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single room supplement: ZW \$635; ZWE \$956-\$959 Triple room reduction per person: ZW \$62; ZWE \$56-\$92

Extra nights per person in Madrid: in single room \$136-\$205, in twin \$77-\$126, in triple \$68-\$117

Extension ZWE:

Extra nights per person in Barcelona: in single room \$239, in twin \$130, in triple \$119

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

# SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO 17 DAYS

TRIP SCALE Leisurely . On the Go

#### LIF LOCAL FAVORITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the ricon to see what we've included for you.

#### **ALL THIS IS INCLUDED**

#### **■ SIGHTSEEING AND MORE**

**LISBON** Welcome dinner; guided sightseeing, visit the Alfama quarter and Jeronimos Monastery

**AZEITAO** Visit a tile workshop

**SEVILLE** Guided sightseeing, visit the Casa de Pilatos, and walk through the Santa Cruz quarter

ALGECIRAS-TANGIER By ferry across the Strait of Gibraltar

**RABAT** Guided sightseeing, visit Mohammed V Mausoleum and the Roman relics of Chellah

CASABLANCA F Enjoy lunch at Rick's Café; guided panoramic drive; visit Hassan II Mosque

MARRAKESH Guided sightseeing, visit Bahia Palace and the Saadian Tombs (if closed, visit Badia Palace instead)

**OUARZAZATE** Visit Kasbah Taourirt; stay overnight in the area where the movie *Lawrence of Arabia* was made

**ERFOUD** Enjoy a four-wheel drive to the sand dune of Erg Chebbi; have traditional mint tea

ER RACHIDIA Stop in the Ziz Gorges

FEZ Guided sightseeing, visit the Medina and Medersa Bou Inania

TANGIER Orientation, board the ferry to Spain

COSTA DEL SOL Stay two nights in the resort of Marbella

**GRANADA** Guided walking tour, visit the Alhambra complex and the Water Gardens of the Generalife; a special dinner at a local restaurant

**TOLEDO** Guided walking tour, visit an early synagogue, the gothic cathedral, and the Santo Tomé Church with one of El Greco's masterpieces; visit a Damascene steel workshop

**MADRID** Guided sightseeing, visit the Prado Museum; **F** farewell paella dinner at a local restaurant

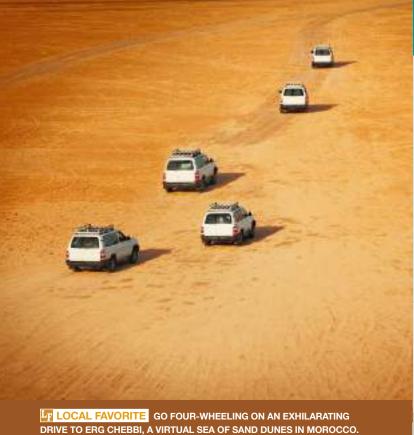
- HOTELS LISBON Mundial (F), SEVILLE Sevilla Center (SF), RABAT Belere (F), MARRAKESH Mövenpick Mansour Eddahbi (SF), OUARZAZATE Le Berbere Palace (SF), ERFOUD Kasbah Chergui (SF), FEZ Barcelo Medina (F), TANGIER Grand Hotel Villa de France (D), COSTA DEL SOL Amare Marbella (SF) at Marbella, GRANADA Saray (SF), MADRID AC Carlton (F)
- MEALS Full buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 special lunch (L) with wine in Casablanca; 9 three-course dinners (D) with wine, including a welcome dinner in Lisbon and special dinners in Granada and Madrid
- TRANSPORTATION Motorcoach; ferry; four-wheel drive in the desert; high-speed, first-class AVE train (Tour ZUE)
- **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour
- FREE WI-FI ≈ available on your motorcoach (except in Morocco) and in most hotel lobbies

#### **CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION**

- EXTRA NIGHTS in Lisbon, Madrid, Barcelona
- ADD BARCELONA TO YOUR VACATION (Tour ZUE) with Monograms (part of the Globus family of brands)
- AIRPORT TRANSFERS Included if you purchase air from Globus. Private transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.
- MyGLOBUS Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE** Please check visa requirements with your local consulate(s); responsibility for obtaining visas rests with the traveler. For Gibraltar, a special visa is required; a UK or Schengen visa will not gain entrance.





#### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. (Fri.)

Welcome to Lisbon! At 6 pm, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for a welcome dinner at your hotel. (D)

#### DAY 2 LISBON. (Sat.)

Lisbon was the center of Europe's longest-lived overseas empire. Portugal's imperial ambitions date back to Prince Henry the Navigator's 15th-century discoveries in West Africa. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide features a drive through the Baixa quarter's main squares. Then, enjoy a walk through the cobblestone alleys of quaint ALFAMA, the popular quarter of the seamen and Fado singers. Drive along the grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square. Stop for pictures of Belem Tower, guarding the mouth of the Tagus, and the Monument to the Discoveries. Also visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with the tomb of Vasco da Gama. An exciting optional excursion to the royal palace of Queluz is available, as well as dinner at a typical taverna with Fadostyle entertainment. (B)

#### DAY 3 LISBON-AZEITAO-SEVILLE, SPAIN. (Sun.)

In Azeitao, visit a traditional TILE WORKSHOP. Next, enter Spain and reach the vibrant capital of Andalusia, Seville. (B,D)

#### DAY 4 SEVILLE. (Mon.)

During your sightseeing tour with a Local Guide, hear about the city's role in Roman times, its conquest by the Moors in 712 AD, and its contribution to the discovery of the New World. Admire Maria Luisa Park, the Golden Tower on the Guadalquivir River, and the university that used to be the tobacco factory of *Carmen* fame. Also visit the magnificent CASA DE PILATOS, a mixture of Moorish and Roman architecture with a splendid collection of Roman sculptures. Then, stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER. For those interested, an optional extended guided visit to the cathedral is available. Tonight, for a truly Andalusian night out, reserve a seat at our optional *Flamenco* show. (B)

#### DAY 5 SEVILLE-ALGECIRAS-RABAT, MOROCCO. (Tue.)

Travel through the *sherry* wine region of Jerez to Algeciras and enjoy a FERRY RIDE across the Strait of Gibraltar to Morocco. Follow North Africa's infamous Barbary Coast to Rabat, once a lair of the corsairs and now the country's capital. (B,D)

# SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO GLOBUS. 17 DAYS SPAIN, PORTUGAL & MOROCCO





#### DAY 6 RABAT-CASABLANCA-MARRAKESH. (Wed.)

Sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the massive medieval battlements, the Royal Palace, MAUSOLEUM OF MOHAMMED V, Hassan Tower, and the Kasbah of Oudaias. Also visit the fine ROMAN RELICS OF CHELLAH. Continue to Casablanca, Morocco's modern seaport. A special lunch has been prepared at *Rick's Café Américain*, famous from the movie *Casablanca* with Humphrey Bogart and Ingrid Bergman, and the song *As Time Goes By.* Your guided panoramic drive features a visit to the HASSAN II MOSQUE, a splendid monument designed to mark the end of the century. Evening arrival in Marrakesh, beautifully situated in an oasis. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 7 MARRAKESH. (Thu.)

Follow your Local Guide and visit BAHIA PALACE, the 16th-century SAADIAN TOMBS (if closed, visit the BADIA PALACE instead), and to Djemaa El-Fna, the vibrant town center dominated by the 222-foot-high Koutoubia Minaret. In the evening, an exciting optional excursion is available. (B)



#### DAY 8 MARRAKESH-OUARZAZATE. (Fri.)

Today, travel to Morocco's Hollywood, Ouarzazate, deep in the desert and immortalized through movies like *Lawrence of Arabia* and *Star Wars*. Later, visit KASBAH TAOURIRT. (B,D)

#### DAY 9 OUARZAZATE-ERFOUD. (Sat.)

A fascinating drive through the desert via the Dades Valley with its oases filled with olives, dates, and figs. Then, head through Morocco's Grand Canyon, Todra Gorge, to Erfoud in the heart of the Sahara. A special treat awaits you: enjoy 🛐 a spectacular FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE to the sand dune of Erg Chebbi. Admire the unforgettable and romantic sunset and sip the traditional mint tea before heading back to your hotel. (B,D)

#### DAY 10 ERFOUD-ER RACHIDIA-FEZ. (Sun.)

Enjoy your last views of the desert and turn northwards. Stop in Er Rachidia, originally built as a French settlement, and travel via the Ziz Gorges and the Middle Atlas mountains to Fez. Blessed with an ample supply of water and strategically situated, Fez became the capital of Morocco when the country shook off foreign rule under Berber King Idris in the 8th century. To this day, Fez has remained Morocco's spiritual and artistic center. Tonight, why not sign up for an optional folklore dinner? (B)

#### DAY 11 FEZ-TANGIER. (Mon.)

See the magnificent entrance to the Royal Palace, drive through the *Mellah*, the old Jewish quarter, and travel on to Bab Bou Jeloud, the traditional entrance to Old Fez. Your Local Guide also leads you through labyrinthine MEDINA and MEDERSA BOU INANIA. Continue to Tangier, jumping-off point for the Moorish conquest of Spain, and enjoy an orientation drive of this busy seaport. (B,D)

#### DAY 12 TANGIER-COSTA DEL SOL, SPAIN. (Tue.)

Board the FERRY for the trip back across the Strait to Europe. Continue to the elegant Costa del Sol, where you will stay for two nights. (B)

#### DAY 13 COSTA DEL SOL. (Wed.)

Today is your chance to join an optional excursion to the Rock of Gibraltar, in British hands since 1704. Later, enjoy the sandy beaches and browse through the trendy boutiques. Tonight, why not try out local specialties at one of the lively restaurants? (B)

#### DAY 14 COSTA DEL SOL-GRANADA. (Thu.)

Leave the Mediterranean coast and arrive in Granada. A guided walking tour features a visit to the ALHAMBRA COMPLEX, a fantasy of "lace in stone" surrounded by arabesque gardens and fountains, with superb views of the Old Quarter and Sacromonte. Also visit the WATER GARDENS OF THE GENERALIFE. This evening, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

#### DAY 15 GRANADA-TOLEDO-MADRID. (Fri.)

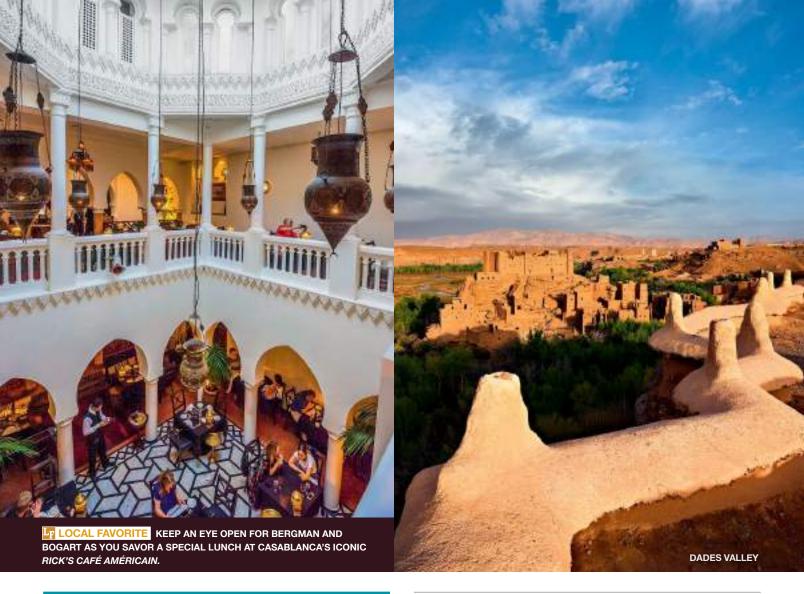
Drive via *Don Quixote's* La Mancha to Toledo, where a Local Guide takes you to the Moorish bridge, an early SYNAGOGUE, the CATHEDRAL, and the CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÉ with one of El Greco's most famous paintings. Visit a DAMASCENE STEEL WORKSHOP before arriving in Madrid. (B)

#### DAY 16 MADRID. (Sat.)

Morning guided sightseeing features the Puerta del Sol, Plaza de España with its monument to Cervantes, the Parliament, and more. The highlight is a visit to the PRADO MUSEUM. An optional excursion to El Escorial is available, and tonight,  $\square$  a special paella farewell dinner awaits you at a local restaurant as a proper way to say adios to Spain! (B,D)

#### DAY 17 MADRID. (Sun.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



#### ADD BARCELONA WITH MONOGRAMS® TOUR ZUE 20 DAYS



#### PRICED FROM \$1,182us

This Monograms portion of your vacation includes travel by highspeed AVE train from Madrid to Barcelona, transfers to/from train stations, 3 overnights, guided sightseeing, and services of an expert Local Host.

#### DAY 17 MADRID-BARCELONA. (Sun.)

Travel by HIGH-SPEED AVE TRAIN (first class) to Barcelona. Your Local Host can help you make the most of your stay. (B)

#### DAY 18 BARCELONA. (Mon.)

Morning guided sightseeing includes visits to CASA BATLLÓ and the SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. (B)

#### DAY 19 BARCELONA. (Tue.)

Your Local Host will have many suggestions for your day at leisure. (B)

#### DAY 20 BARCELONA. (Wed.)

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Your hotel is the Catalonia Ramblas (SF).

#### TOURS ZU AND ZUE DATES & PRICES PRICED FROM \$3,389us

ZU: 17 days from Lisbon to Madrid ZUE: 20 days from Lisbon to Barcelona

Depar			TOUR	R ZU	TOUR	ZUE	Depar-	_		TOUR	ZU	TOUR	ZUE
ture Numb		Start Lisbon*	End Madrid	Land Only	End Barcelona	Land Only	ture Numbe		Start Lisbon*	End Madrid	Land Only	End Barcelona	Land a Only
0406	Fri	06 Apr	22 Apr	3389	25 Apr	4571	0720	Fri	20 Jul	05 Aug	3399	08 Aug	4581
0413	Fri	13 Apr	29 Apr	3399	02 May	4581	0727	Fri	27 Jul	12 Aug	3399	15 Aug	4581
0420	Fri	20 Apr	06 May	3399	09 May	4581	0803	Fri	03 Aug	19 Aug	3399	22 Aug	4581
0427	Fri	27 Apr	13 May	3399	16 May	4581	0810	Fri	10 Aug	26 Aug	3399	29 Aug	4581
0504	Fri	04 May	20 May	3399	23 May	4581	0817	Fri	17 Aug	02 Sep	3399	05 Sep	4581
0511	Fri	11 May	27 May	3399	30 May	4581	0824	Fri	24 Aug	09 Sep	3399	12 Sep	4581
0518	Fri	18 May	03 Jun	3399	06 Jun	4581	0831	Fri	31 Aug	16 Sep	3419	19 Sep	4601
0525	Fri	25 May	10 Jun	3399	13 Jun	4581	0907	Fri	07 Sep	23 Sep	3419	26 Sep	4601
0601	Fri	01 Jun	17 Jun	3419	20 Jun	4602	0914	Fri	14 Sep	30 Sep	3419	03 Oct	4602
0608	Fri	08 Jun	24 Jun	3419	27 Jun	4601	0921	Fri	21 Sep	07 Oct	3419	10 Oct	4602
0615	Fri	15 Jun	01 Jul	3419	04 Jul	4602	0928	Fri	28 Sep	14 Oct	3399	17 Oct	4581
0622	Fri	22 Jun	08 Jul	3419	11 Jul	4601	1005	Fri	05 Oct	21 Oct	3399	24 Oct	4581
0629	Fri	29 Jun	15 Jul	3399	18 Jul	4581	1012	Fri	12 Oct	28 Oct	3399	31 Oct	4581
0706	Fri	06 Jul	22 Jul	3399	25 Jul	4581	1019	Fri	19 Oct	04 Nov	3389	07 Nov	4571
0713	Fri	13 Jul	29 Jul	3399	01 Aug	4581							

\*Dates & Prices above do not include international air travel. When planning your trip, allow one extra day before tour date for travel between the USA and Europe

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single room supplement: ZU \$766; ZUE \$1087-\$1090 Triple room reduction per person: ZU \$62; ZUE \$56-\$104

in triple \$54-\$83 Extension ZUE:

in triple \$49-\$64

Extra nights per person in Barcelona: in single room \$239, in twin \$130, in triple \$119

Extra nights per person in Lisbon:

Extra nights per person in Madrid:

in single room \$104-\$118, in twin \$58-\$71,

in single room \$131-\$193, in twin \$69-\$101,

#### ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!



#### MONOGRAMS<sup>®</sup> GO THE WAY YOU WANT Savor a stein of beer in a real German Biergarten. Enjoy fish & chips in the heart of Piccadilly Circus. Sing O Sole Mio as your gondola floats down a Venetian canal. Visit one city, several cities, or even multiple countries. And with frequent—in many cases, daily—departures, finding a package to fit your busy schedule is easy, so just go! Edinburgh **SCOTLAND** Belfast ( Dublin North Sea Limerick York Killarney IRELAND **ENGLAND** HOLLAND London Berlin Bath o Amsterdam Stonehenge • **English Channel GERMANY** Prague Paris • CZECH REPUBLIC **FRANCE** Munich Salzburg Vienna Lucerne **AUSTRIA** SWITZERLAND **Budapest** Innsbruck Geneva 🛑 Lake Como HUNGARY Chamonix-Mont Blanc O Lake Maggiore Venice Aix-en-Provence Nice Oporto **SPAIN** Florence PORTUGAL **ITALY** Madrid Adriatic Sea Barcelona O Toledo Lisbon Mediterranean Sea Rome Cordoba Sorrento Seville Torremolinos Ionian Sea



#### YOUR VACATION MR\*

**DAY 1 Rome, Italy.** *Benvenuto*—welcome! Your Local Host is on hand to help you create lasting memories in the "Eternal City."

**DAY 2 Rome.** Your morning guided sightseeing, with headset, is rich in religious and ancient history. Visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS to see its amazing treasures. In the SISTINE CHAPEL, where the Conclave is held to elect new Popes, view Michelangelo's *The Last Judgment* and his famous ceiling paintings. Also on the agenda today, see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, built in 313 AD above St. Peter the Apostle's tomb and home to Michelangelo's masterpiece Renaissance sculpture, the *Pietà*. Cross the Tiber River and continue your immersion in history at the iconic COLOSSEUM, built for 50,000 spectators, and the ROMAN FORUM, where the oldest structures of the ancient city are located. (On Wednesdays & Sundays, included guided sightseeing will take place on Day 3.)

**DAY 3 Rome.** Full day at leisure to enjoy the capital city of Italy. You may wish to visit the imposing Jewish Roman synagogue; shop along via Condotti; or spend time at Gianicolo Park with its panoramic views. Your Local Host will have many suggestions for you.

DAY 4 Rome. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.

#### YOUR VACATION DI

**DAY 1 Rome, Italy. (Mon.)** *Benvenuto*—welcome! Your Local Host is on hand to help you create lasting memories in the "Eternal City."

**DAY 2 Rome. (Tue.)** Your morning guided sightseeing, with headset, is rich in religious and ancient history. Visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS to see its amazing treasures. In the SISTINE CHAPEL, where the Conclave is held to elect new popes, view Michelangelo's *The Last Judgment* and his famous ceiling paintings. Also on the agenda today, enter monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, built in 313 AD above St. Peter the Apostle's tomb and home to Michelangelo's masterpiece Renaissance sculpture, the *Pietà*. Cross the Tiber River and continue your immersion in history at the iconic COLOSSEUM, built for 50,000 spectators, and the ROMAN FORUM, where the oldest structures of the ancient city are located.

**DAYS 3 TO 6 Rome. (Wed. to Sat.)** Your Local Host will have many ideas for your four full days at leisure, such as a how to find the *Bocca della Veritá* (Mouth of Truth), which is said to be the face of a river god that will bite off a liar's hand; or a visit to Cimitero Acattolico of Testaccio (non-Catholic cemetery), a corner of peace in the heart of the city and resting place of poets Keats and Shelley.

DAY 7 Rome. (Sun.) Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning.



# ROME

#### YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

#### **3 OR 6 NIGHTS**

hotel accommodation

#### **MEALS**

buffet breakfast daily

#### LOCAL HOST SERVICE

& Destination Guide with city map

#### SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

guided sightseeing; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

> **VACATION MR\* From \$671**us VACATION DI From \$1,104us

\*Package MR is also available with a 2-night option. See our website for details, including Dates & Prices.

#### YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST®



Your Monograms Local Hosts—like Ila, pictured will make you feel right at home, offering suggestions for sightseeing and excursions, getting around town, where to shop and eat, and ways you can truly customize your vacation.

#### HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotel included in your vacation package:

NH Collection Giustiniano ••••

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. To make your choice, please visit our website for hotel descriptions and additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability.

#### MyMonograms Activities & Excursions

#### MAKE YOUR ADVENTURES MORE YOU BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Travel to ancient Ostia by train; discover the city with an "Underground" tour; or sign up for a Roman cooking lesson with your meal included.

#### **DATES & PRICES**

Package DI—Start Rome—7 Days Land Only						US\$ per person	
Mon 08 Jan	1104	Mon 21 May	1483	Mon 13 Aug	1183	Mon 03 Dec	1109
Mon 05 Feb	1104	Mon 28 May	1483	Mon 20 Aug	1183	Mon 17 Dec	1109
Mon 12 Mar	1183	Mon 04 Jun	1483	Mon 27 Aug	1233	2019	
Mon 19 Mar	1183	Mon 11 Jun	1483	Mon 03 Sep	1483	Mon 07 Jan	1083
Mon 26 Mar	1183	Mon 18 Jun	1483	Mon 10 Sep	1483	Mon 21 Jan	1083
Mon 02 Apr	1483	Mon 25 Jun	1483	Mon 17 Sep	1483	Mon 04 Feb	1083
Mon 09 Apr	1483	Mon 02 Jul	1483	Mon 24 Sep	1483	Mon 18 Feb	1083
Mon 16 Apr	1483	Mon 09 Jul	1433	Mon 01 Oct	1483	Mon 11 Mar	1220
Mon 23 Apr	1483	Mon 16 Jul	1183	Mon 08 Oct	1483	Mon 18 Mar	1404
Mon 30 Apr	1483	Mon 23 Jul	1183	Mon 22 Oct	1483	Mon 25 Mar	1404
Mon 07 May	1517	Mon 30 Jul	1183	Mon 05 Nov	1183		
Mon 14 May	1588	Mon 06 Aug	1183	Mon 19 Nov	1183		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rome: in twin room \$83-\$167

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modification. Details will be available in September 2018.



# **CITY GETAWAYS**

European cities—with their vibrancy, color, atmosphere, and history—await your visit. A choice of 4-day packages are shown here. See the Table of Contents (page 3) or our website for more Monograms options.

#### MONOGRAMS CITY PACKAGES INCLUDE

3-night accommodation in hotels preselected for their great location, amenities, and services. Pricing applies to base hotel package; additional hotel options may be available. Please see our website or contact your travel agent for details.

Services of a Local Host®

Destination Guide with useful information and city map

Guided sightseeing

Inside visits & special features are shown in UPPERCASE

Buffet breakfast daily

Monograms vacations offer frequent departures—in many cases, daily—to fit your busy schedule. See our website for available departure dates.

Airport transfers when you purchase air from Monograms

Ability to add a wide selection of ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS, flights and/ or airport transfers, extra nights, and Travel Protection to your package.

#### **BARCELONA**

Package MB—Priced From \$795us

In Catalonia's capital, morning guided sightseeing includes a drive along elegant Passeig de Gràcia to see the captivating façade of La Pedrera and to visit Gaudi's CASA BATLLÓ. Passing through the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary but still unfinished SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Your included entrance fees contribute to its completion. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Journey to Montserrat and the Codorníu wine cellars. | Enjoy a tapas walking tour. ON YOUR OWN: Relax on Barceloneta Beach. Catch the funicular to whimsical Tibidabo amusement park.



#### **FLORENCE**

\*Package MQ—Priced From \$609us

In this splendid Renaissance city, enjoy morning guided sightseeing, with headset: visit the ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS, featuring Michelangelo's original David. Walk through Cathedral Square; sculpture-studded Piazza della Signoria, the center of the city's political life since the 14th century; and Santa Croce Square. Also admire medieval Ponte Vecchio, the arched, stone merchant bridge spanning the Arno River. (On Mondays, included guided sightseeing will take place the following day.) ACTIVITIES & **EXCURSIONS:** Choose a guided tour of the Uffizi Gallery. | Enjoy a Tuscan dinner and wine-pairing experience. ON YOUR OWN: Stop by the Santa Maria Novella Pharmacy for handmade soaps and perfumed powders. Visit the Duomo with its spectacular 37,000-ton dome and Giotto's bell tower.

\*This package is also available with a 2-night, 4-night, or 5-night option - see our website for details.



#### **LAKE COMO**

Package MY—Priced From

**\$798**us

Enjoy a guided walking tour in charming Como with its historic center and imposing, marble-clad DUOMO. Also experience a relaxing BOAT RIDE ON LAKE COMO, which stops at picturesque Bellagio for exploration and lunch on your own. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Create your own masterpiece at a painting class in Bellagio. Take the funicular to Brunate for a guided walk and dinner. ON YOUR OWN: See Volta Temple and Life Electric, both monuments dedicated to physicist Alessandro Volta. Shop for locally produced silk products.



Take a short boat ride to the opulent PALACE and monumental GARDENS of ISOLA BELLA during your morning guided sightseeing. Once a rocky island and home to a community of fishermen, it was transformed by Carlo III Borromeo in 1630 and named after his wife, Isabella. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Take an excursion to the enchanting Isola Madre. Join your guide for a walking tour and wine-tasting experience. ON YOUR OWN: Catch the cable car to Mount Mottarone for amazing views. Visit the curious Umbrella Museum in nearby Gignese.

#### **LISBON**

Package MG-Priced From

**\$583**us

Guided sightseeing in Portugal's capital city features a visit to JERONIMOS MONASTERY, a UNESCO World Heritage Site with its tomb of Vasco da Gama. Also walk through the cobblestone alleys of ALFAMA, the ancient Moorish quarter; see the Baixa city center, grand Avenida da Liberdade up to Pombal Square, and a photo stop of Belém Tower and the Monument of Discoverers from one of the best panoramic viewing points. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Learn the secrets of Portuguese cuisine at a fun cooking class. | Experience Old Lisbon on a nostalgic tram tour. ON YOUR OWN: Visit the National Pantheon. | Shop for *Port* wine and cork products.

#### **MADRID**

Package MC-Priced From

**\$656**us

In Spain's capital and largest city, morning guided sightseeing features a visit to the palatial PRADO MUSEUM to admire one of the world's finest collections of European art. Also see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, Orient Square with the ornate Royal Palace, Parque del Buen Retiro (Park of the Pleasant Retreat), and the Neoclassical Puerta de Alcalá monument. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Travel by AVE train to magical Seville. | Enjoy an exciting Flamenco show with dinner. ON YOUR OWN: Explore the Church of San Francisco El Grande with its superb frescoes and the largest dome in Madrid. Take in a Zarzuela concert.

#### ROME

Package MR-Priced From

**\$671**us

For details see page 70.

#### **SORRENTO**

Package MS-Priced For

\$598us

In the beautiful resort town of Sorrento, walk along the OLD TOWN'S characteristic lava-stone streets and take pictures of amazing Mount Vesuvius. See the 14th-century Sedil Dominova building; the ancient Bell Tower; and St. Antonino Church, dedicated to Sorrento's patron saint. Visit the CLOISTER of St. Francis Church to enjoy its unique atmosphere and tranquility. TASTE LIMONCELLO and find out how this world-famous liqueur is made. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Journey to fascinating Pompeii. Take a boat trip to Capri island. ON YOUR OWN: Try some of the fresh fish dishes such as calamari (squid) or spaghetti with vongole (clams). Shop for intarsio inlaid woodwork, cameos, corals, and lemon products.

#### **VENICE**

\*Package MV-Priced From

**\$639**us

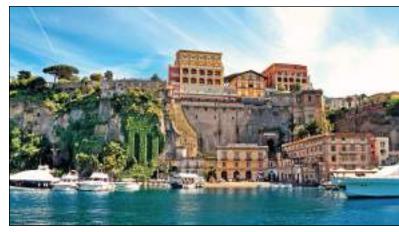
Your vacation in car-free, romantic Venice includes morning guided sightseeing, with headset. See ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA with its exceptional gold mosaics. Visit DOGES' PALACE and the evocative BRIDGE OF SIGHS. Watch skilled GLASSBLOWERS fashion their delicate objects in the age-old manner, and learn why glass-making was so important in Venetian history. ENTRANCES to Marciana Library, and the Correr and Archaeological Museums are included; ask your Local Host® for details. ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS: Ride a traditional gondola while being serenaded by live music. ON YOUR OWN: Shop for Murano glassware and jewelry, Carnival masks, and unique Christmas gift calendars. Visit Palazzo Mocenigo for a history of Venetian fashion and perfume.

\*This package is also available with a 2-night option - see our website for details.





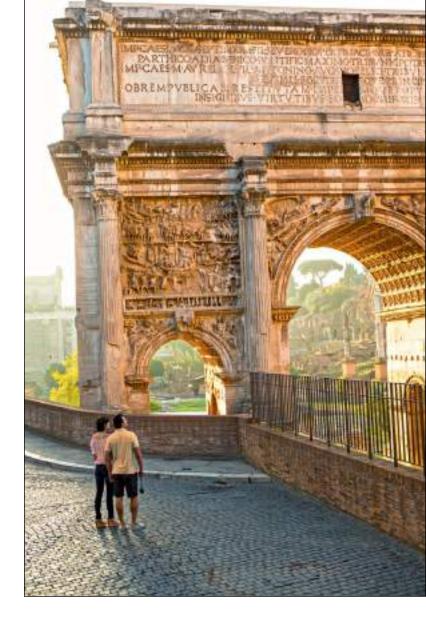






## MORE MONOGRAMS VACATIONS

Making travel fun, easy, and personalized—that's our name and game. In addition to everything we include in your Monograms package, we also give you the flexibility to add other elements for both customization and convenience.



#### **BARCELONA & MADRID**

#### Package DB-6 Nights-Priced From \$1,622us

In Barcelona, see the captivating façade of La Pedrera and visit Gaudi's CASA BATLLÓ. Passing the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, Orient Square with the ornate Royal Palace, the Pleasant Retreat Park, and the neoclassical Puerta de Alcalá monument.

## BARCELONA, MADRID WITH TOLEDO, SEVILLE, CORDOBA & TORREMOLINOS

#### Package DBC -11 Nights-Priced From \$2,950us

In Barcelona, visit Gaudi's CASA BATLLÓ and the extraordinary, but still unfinished, SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, and other famous landmarks in Spain's capital city. Also enjoy a special HIGHLIGHT EXCURSION TO TOLEDO. Stroll through the narrow lanes of the charming SANTA CRUZ QUARTER in Seville, and visit the ALCAZAR. In Cordoba, visit the magnificent 8th century MOSQUE OF THE CALIPHS, famous for its 850 pillars. Relax, soak up the atmosphere, and sample the seafood in the resort town of Torremolinos.





#### **BARCELONA, MADRID & LISBON**

#### Package DBL-9 Nights-Priced From \$2,420us

In Barcelona, drive along elegant Passeig de Gracia with the captivating façade of La Pedrera and visit Gaudi's CASA BATLLÓ. Passing through the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary, but still unfinished, SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, Orient Square with the ornate Royal Palace, Parque del Buen Retiro (Park of the Pleasant Retreat), and the neoclassical Puerta de Alcalá monument. See Lisbon's ancient ALFAMA quarter, the Baixa city center, Belém Tower, and the Monument of Discoverers. Visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with its tomb of Vasco da Gama.

#### **LISBON & OPORTO**

#### Package DO-6 Nights-Priced From \$1,097us

See Lisbon's ancient ALFAMA quarter, the Baixa city center, Belém Tower, and the Monument of Discoverers. Visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with its tomb of Vasco da Gama. In Oporto, visit the ornate interior of CHURCH OF SAO FRANCISCO, and the PALÁCIO DA BOLSA (Stock Exchange) with its ARAB ROOM decorated in the exotic Moorish Revival style.

#### **BARCELONA, MADRID, LISBON & OPORTO**

#### Package DBO-12 Nights-Priced From \$2,842us

In Barcelona, drive along elegant Passeig de Gracia with the captivating facade of La Pedrera and visit Gaudi's CASA BATLLÓ. Passing through the central Eixample district, reach the extraordinary, but still unfinished, SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also see the Plaza de España, Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, Orient Square with the ornate Royal Palace, Parque del Buen Retiro (Park of the Pleasant Retreat), and the neoclassical Puerta de Alcalá monument. See Lisbon's ancient ALFAMA quarter, the Baixa city center, Belém Tower, and the Monument of Discoverers. Visit JERONIMOS MONASTERY with its tomb of Vasco da Gama. In Oporto, visit the ornate interior of CHURCH OF SAO FRANCISCO, and the PALÁCIO DA BOLSA (Stock Exchange) with its ARAB ROOM decorated in the exotic Moorish Revival style

#### **ROME & SORRENTO**

#### Package DIA (or reverse DIB)-6 Nights-Priced From \$1,017us

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL. famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment, as well as monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA. Cross the Tiber River to enter the iconic COLOSSEUM and ROMAN FORUM. Walk along Sorrento's OLD TOWN streets and admire Mount Vesuvius, see the 14th-century Sedil Dominova building, the ancient Bell Tower, and St. Francis Church and CLOISTER. TASTE LIMONCELLO and find out how this worldfamous liqueur is made.

#### **ROME & VENICE**

#### Package DIV (or reverse DIW)-6 Nights\*-Priced From \$1,235us

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment. Also see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. See Venice's ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION.

\*These packages are also available with 4 nights - 2 nights in each city (DIV2 & DIW2). See our website for details.











#### **ROME & FLORENCE**

#### Package DC (or reverse DS)-6 Nights-Priced From \$1,022us

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment. Also see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original David. See Cathedral Square, Piazza della Signoria, Santa Croce Square, and medieval Ponte Vecchio.

\*These packages are also available with 4 nights - 2 nights in each city (DC2 & DS2). See our website for details.

#### **ROME, FLORENCE & VENICE**

#### Package DIR (or reverse DIQ)-9 Nights\*-Priced From \$1,576us

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and *The Last Judgment*. Also see monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David*. See Cathedral Square, Piazza della Signoria, Santa Croce Square, and medieval Ponte Vecchio. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION.

\*These packages are also available with a varied number of overnight options in each city. See our website for details.

#### SORRENTO, ROME, FLORENCE & VENICE

#### Package DIS (or reverse DIP)-12 Nights-Priced From \$2,425us

Walk along Sorrento's OLD TOWN streets, admire Mount Vesuvius, St. Francis Church and CLOISTER, and TASTE LIMONCELLO. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David*. See Piazza della Signoria and other famous landmarks. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION.

#### ROME, FLORENCE, VENICE & LAKE MAGGIORE

#### Package DIX-12 Nights-Priced From \$2,758us

In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the iconic COLOSSEUM, and ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS with Michelangelo's original *David*. See Piazza della Signoria and other famous landmarks. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION. On Lake Maggiore, enjoy a short boat ride to the PALACE and GARDENS of ISOLA BELLA.

## SORRENTO, ROME, FLORENCE, VENICE & LAKE MAGGIORE

#### Package DIZ-15 Nights-Priced From \$3,579us

Walk along Sorrento's OLD TOWN streets, admire Mount Vesuvius, St. Francis Church and CLOISTER, and TASTE LIMONCELLO. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS. See Piazza della Signoria and other famous landmarks. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION. On Lake Maggiore, enjoy a short boat ride to the PALACE and GARDENS of ISOLA BELLA.











#### **LONDON, PARIS & ROME**

#### Package DRS (or reverse DRR)-9 Nights\*-Priced From \$2,253us

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Whitehall's mounted horseguards, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See famous Parisian landmarks, such as NOTRE DAME CATHEDRAL, THE LOUVRE (Louvre replaced with Seine cruise on Tuesdays), the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, famous for Michelangelo's ceiling paintings and The Last Judgment, as well as monumental ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA. Cross the Tiber River to enter the iconic COLOSSEUM and ROMAN FORUM.

\*These packages are also available with a varied number of overnight options in each city. See our website for details.

#### **LONDON, PARIS, BARCELONA & MADRID**

#### Package DRB-12 Nights-Priced From \$3,211us

In London, see the Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. See famous Parisian landmarks, such as NOTRE DAME CATHEDRAL, THE LOUVRE, the Latin Quarter, Napoléon's Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower, In Barcelona, see Gaudi's CASA BATLLÓ and La Pedrera. Visit SAGRADA FAMILIA BASILICA. Visit Madrid's palatial PRADO MUSEUM. Also see the Plaza de España. Parliament, Cibeles Fountain, Orient Square with the ornate Royal Palace, Parque del Buen Retiro (Park of the Pleasant Retreat), and the Puerta de Alcalá monument.

#### LONDON, PARIS, VENICE, FLORENCE & ROME

#### Package DRV-15 Nights-Priced From \$3,815us

See London's Houses of Parliament, Big Ben, Westminster Abbey, Downing Street, Piccadilly Circus, Buckingham Palace and visit ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (except on Sundays). See Paris' NOTRE DAME CATHEDRAL, THE LOUVRE, the Latin Quarter, Les Invalides, the Opéra, Place de la Concorde, Arc de Triomphe, and the Eiffel Tower. In Venice, see ST. MARK'S SQUARE and BASILICA, visit DOGES' PALACE, the BRIDGE OF SIGHS, and watch a GLASSBLOWERS' DEMONSTRATION. Visit Florence's ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS. See Cathedral Square, Piazza della Signoria, Santa Croce Square, and Ponte Vecchio. In Rome, visit the VATICAN MUSEUMS and SISTINE CHAPEL, ST. PETER'S SQUARE and BASILICA, the COLOSSEUM, and the ROMAN FORUM.







## WHAT TO KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

#### YOU ALWAYS KNOW WHAT YOU GET

OUR ITINERARIES TELL YOU EXACTLY WHAT'S INCLUDED

Read our tour descriptions and you'll understand the real value we offer. Each day's agenda is spelled out, with inside visits and special features indicated in UPPERCASE, so you know exactly what's included in the price.

#### HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

Excellent accommodations are vital to your enjoyment on vacation, and we're proud to be associated with some of the world's finest hotels, most of which are deluxe (D), superior first-class (SF), or first-class (F) hotels. Each hotel is rated by our quality controllers following standards set by the independent Hotel & Travel Index and by national tourist boards. Hotels are listed on itinerary pages, although it may be necessary to substitute with an alternate hotel of equivalent standard. Your Travel Documents will list hotel addresses with telephone and fax numbers, plus you can find more details on our website. Triple rooms are usually no larger than twin or double rooms. The additional bed is often a roll-away bed put in for the night. Three separate beds cannot be guaranteed.

#### **INCLUDED MEALS**

With Globus, mealtimes are designed to help you enjoy the best of each city along the way. Start each day of your vacation the right way—with an included breakfast! The type of breakfast you'll enjoy is specified in each itinerary. Lunch and dinner highlights are tailored to each vacation and may include welcome and farewell dinners, as well as lunches and dinners at local restaurants to give you a true taste of your destination. On all our included meals, whether at a local restaurant or at your hotel, enjoy a complimentary glass of wine, beer, soft drink, and coffee or tea! Plus, we give you freedom to take advantage of the best a city has to offer by not including lunches and dinners where dining locally is a major attraction.

NOTE: We typically cannot process requests for special meals. Some hotels and restaurants may be able to provide for a special diet—vegetarian, salt-free, etc.—but there is no way to guarantee this and, if available, there may be an additional charge associated. Please ask your Tour Director for assistance.

#### THE FINEST TEAM OF TRAVEL EXPERTS

With Globus, you benefit from the expertise we bring to every vacation. We set very high standards and are dedicated to selecting the right Tour Directors, Local Guides, and Local Hosts. These experts are from the region through which you're traveling, and they share their vast knowledge of the areas and help you maximize each moment. Beyond the professionals you meet on tour are the men and women working diligently behind the scenes. Our extensive technical support network carefully monitors vacations in progress, ensuring your trip goes smoothly and allowing us to deliver unique, quality travel experiences every time.

#### TRAVEL IN STYLE

When you step aboard your Globus private deluxe motorcoach, you'll be immediately impressed by the comfort and amenities: an emergency restroom; free Wi-Fi (where available); and reclining seats equipped with individual air-conditioning vents, high-fidelity speakers so you won't miss a moment of Tour Director commentary, and extra leg room. While other companies install and sell 53 seats, our average group size is just 36 travelers, so you'll enjoy more seat space. For the comfort of all passengers, our motorcoaches are non-smoking; however, there are opportunities to smoke during the frequent stops. We also have a custom of daily seat rotation to ensure everyone benefits from a variety of views.

#### GET MORE FROM YOUR MONEY

#### OUR PRICE GUARANTEE\*

You want value for your money—and protection from any surprises. We put your mind at ease against price increases. After booking with us, simply confirm your booking with a full, per-person deposit and you are protected against any land price increases due to currency fluctuations. Want the same guarantee for both international and intra-vacation airfare? No problem. Provide your full air deposit for Flex Air and/or intra-vacation air purchased through Globus along with your land deposit, and you are protected against any airfare or fuel-surcharge increases. If you choose Instant Purchase Air, your full air payment locks in your price.

Many of our itineraries indicate "Vacation departures in 2019 are subject to price and itinerary modifications." Full details of all our 2019 itineraries will be available in September 2018, and will include any necessary changes to itineraries shown in this brochure. If there are changes to your 2019 itinerary, you have the right to cancel your reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification of our new published itinerary.

Our vacation prices listed are per person and based on double occupancy. They do not include airfare, unless specifically noted on the itinerary pages. If there are single room supplements or reductions for triple occupancy, they are listed when applicable. Single and triple rooms are not available on all vacations.

\*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

#### JOINING LATE & LEAVING EARLY

Call your Travel Consultant for any reductions that apply to your vacation for joining late or leaving early. Vacations with these reductions are sold on a land-only basis.

#### GREAT WAYS TO SAVE

Globus offers several ways to save money. See page 13 for details on all Deals & Discounts.

#### MORE WAYS TO ENHANCE YOUR VACATION

#### EXTRA NIGHTS BEFORE & AFTER YOUR VACATION

If you require extra nights immediately before and/or after your tour, we can make reservations for you. Rates are per person, per night (see individual itinerary pages for rates) and include a room with private bath, breakfast, service charges, and taxes. If space is unavailable at the hotel where your vacation stays, accommodations may be reserved at a hotel of equivalent standard. In this case, the transfer from/to the vacation hotel is at our expense. During particularly busy periods, hotel space for extra nights may be limited or unavailable.

#### MyGLOBUS & MyMONOGRAMS

With the Globus family of brands you can personalize your travel experience by selecting and pre-purchasing optional excursions online via MyGlobus and MyMonograms. They are designed to enhance your experience and are scheduled perfectly within your itinerary. So, go ahead and immerse yourself in your destination according to your passions, whether it's cuisine, wine, museums, music, or whatever.

#### AIRPORT TRANSFERS FOR EXTRA NIGHTS

US\$

Private airport transfers can be arranged when you purchase extra nights before or after your vacation. Tariffs are per transfer, one way, 24-hour service.

OVERNIGHT CITY	1-2 PAX	3-4 PAX	5-7 PAX	OVERNIGHT CITY	1-2 PAX	3-4 PAX	5-7 PAX
Barcelona	122	159	245	London*	25*	25*	25*
Catania	112	173	183	Madrid	94	140	245
Costa del Sol				Milan (Malpensa)	141	173	245
(Malaga)	70	140	245	Milan (Linate)	83	140	245
Florence	78	140	245	Naples	64	100	175
Lake Como (Malpensa)	162	198	245	Padua (Venice)	153	185	225
Lake Como	102	100		Palermo	139	159	259
(Linate)	217	254	288	Paris	111	140	245
Lake Maggiore				Rome (Fiumicino)	76	140	245
(Malpensa)	190	244	254	Sorrento (Naples)	121	220	331
Lake Maggiore (Linate)	294	339	349	Venice (Island) water-taxi	146	152	245
Lisbon	70	140	245				

<sup>\*</sup>London (Globus shuttle service): tariffs per person.

#### SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAVEL AGENTS

## BOOKING A VACATION WITH THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS COULDN'T BE EASIER

- Use our Online Reservation System at GlobusFamilyPartner.com
- Call our Travel Consultants at 800.221.0090

Please have each traveler's exact name, date of birth, gender, and nationality as it appears on his/her passport as well as traveler phone and email contact ready when booking.

## LOW AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES & FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Good reasons to book your flights with the Globus family of brands:

■ Free airport transfers ■ Air coordinated with vacation dates ■ Competitive prices without the hassle

#### **COMPETITIVE PRICES**

As a completely independent tour operator, we have no ties to any one airline. We have negotiated the lowest possible airfares with the world's finest carriers on behalf of our travelers. Plus, Globus' buying power means generally better rates for you.

#### AIR OPTIONS

Globus offers two air options: Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air. Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your vacation schedule. Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options but has more restrictions. Air-inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. (Please see "Applicable airfare taxes & fees" section that follows).

#### **GUARANTEED AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES**

Flights are only available to passengers traveling from the United States and only when booked in conjunction with a land vacation (i.e., air-inclusive vacation). An additional non-refundable \$300 flight deposit is required for Flex-Air bookings. Instant Purchase Air requires air payment in full at time of booking plus a non-refundable service fee (\$30 per person for North & Central America, \$50 per person for Europe & Middle East, or \$80 per person for all other international destinations). Once booked, Instant Purchase Air is non-refundable and non-changeable. Some vacations may only offer one air type option. However, once your airfare is confirmed and Globus has received your full air and land deposit, your air-inclusive vacation price is guaranteed.\*

Globus reserves the right to ticket passengers upon receipt of full land and air deposit; thus, any subsequent changes and/or revisions to airline reservations at your request after receipt of full land and air deposit are subject to revision fees and/or airline-imposed change or cancellation fees. Generally, these fees are up to \$300 but in some instances, may be up to 100% of the ticketed price. Please ask if any such charges apply before making changes, as all changes at your request are payable by you.

\*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

#### APPLICABLE AIRFARE TAXES & FEES

Air-inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. The total airfare price, the base airfare price, and the applicable government taxes and fees are broken-out line-by-line and shown on the invoice after your travel is booked. Additional airline fees for baggage may apply and are not included in the total amount. Please refer to our website or carrier websites for current baggage pricing information. For return travel from some countries, international travelers are required to pay entry and/or exit fees at the airport. These fees will be collected by the local government and are payable by the traveler at time of travel. Your confirmation booking information will contain information about these fees.

#### BUSINESS CLASS/PREMIUM ECONOMY UPGRADES AVAILABLE

Business class and/or Premium Economy upgrades may be available for purchase. Please inquire at the time of booking for applicable price quotes.

**NOTE:** USA connection flights and intra-Europe flights typically do not have upgraded cabins available in conjunction with international upgraded service.

#### FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

When you book your Globus tour air-inclusive, transfers from/to the airport to/from your start/end hotels are included on brochure dates. This can be a substantial savings, as a taxi transfer in some cities is as much as \$85 each way. Transfers will be provided only if confirmed by Globus. Look for confirmation of your transfer in your important travel documents.

#### HASSLE-FREE BOOKING

With Globus, think of your entire vacation as one-stop shopping. Rather than spending hours researching flight options to coordinate with your vacation

dates, let us handle the work. And when we book your flights, if there are any changes to your vacation schedule, we make the flight changes for you.

#### SELECTING YOUR FLIGHTS

In most cases you'll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers). Since seats for our low-cost airfares fill quickly, we urge you to book early. Air-inclusive reservations cannot be made later than 10 days prior to departure. Additional rules may apply. Ask your Travel Consultants for details.

## TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (T.S.A.) SECURE FLIGHT REQUIREMENTS

Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect this information in accordance with the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. If the name on the airline reservation does not exactly match the first and last name on the passport, you may not be allowed to board the plane. It is also important that this information be provided correctly at the time of booking, as any changes to your flight booking, which includes spelling, could be subject to a change fee, penalties, higher fares, new schedule, and/or cancellation. Secure Flight Passenger Data (SFPD) includes name as it appears on government-issued ID the passenger plans to use when traveling, date of birth, gender, and Redress Number (if applicable). This information is required within 10 days of booking air with the Globus family of brands.

#### RECEIVING YOUR ETICKET

Your eTicket receipt is published within your travel documents and will be received by your Travel Agent two to three weeks prior to vacation departure. For late bookings, travel documents, including the eTicket receipt, are sent after final payment is received. Special service requests such as special meals or, if applicable, to advise your frequent flyer number may be done by your Travel Agent directly with the air carrier.

Please retain your ticket copy and boarding passes in the event you need them later for proof of your flights (to accumulate frequent flyer miles, for example). We are unable to supply ticket copies after your return.

#### WE ALSO ACCEPT YOUR RESERVATION ON A LAND-ONLY BASIS

While booking your vacation air-inclusive gives you all the advantages described here, you can also choose the land-only option. Travelers who make independent flight arrangements on regularly scheduled direct flights (but not chartered flights) may reserve our airport transfer service. Please contact your Travel Consultant about restrictions, availability, and prices at the time of booking and fax (303.703.7060) or send a photocopy of your air itinerary with arrival and departure flights and dates, plus your Globus invoice number, to the Globus Transfer Department. Flight details should be sent apart from other correspondence or payment and must be received no later than five weeks prior to departure.

#### AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Transfers are available for flights arriving/departing within the following times on day of tour arrival and departure:

BARCELONA International	6 am-3 pm	NAPLES Capodichino	6 am-3 pm
LISBON Portela	6 am-4 pm	PALERMO	
LONDON Heathrow	24 hours	Falcone-Borsellino	6 am-3 pm
Gatwick	6 am-3 pm	ROME Fiumicino	24 hours
MADRID Barajas	6 am-3 pm	TAORMINA Riviera	6 am-3 pm
MÁLAGA Costa del Sol	6 am-3 pm	VENICE Marco Polo	6 am-3 pm
MILAN Malpensa & Linate	6 am-3 pm		

Please see your travel documents for full details regarding set pick-up times at designated airport locations. For very early departures, please note that breakfast cannot be provided.

Transfers cannot be provided when you join late or leave early. Flight information is required for transfers at the time of booking.

### TERMS & CONDITIONS

#### PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

- The purchase/payment of any travel services offered by Group Voyagers, Inc., authorized to do business as Globus and Monograms (hereinafter "Globus"), constitutes a contractual arrangement between the Traveler ("you") and Globus, and represents your acceptance of the Globus Terms & Conditions. You must be at least 18 years of age to make a booking. As the lead traveler, you accept, and confirm you have authority and consent to accept, these Globus Terms & Conditions for yourself and all members of your traveling party.
- Terms & Conditions are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change prior to booking. You are advised to check on the websites or request the latest version of the Terms & Conditions from your Travel Agent or Globus prior to booking your vacation.

#### HOW TO MAKE YOUR RESERVATION

3. To make your reservation, see your Travel Agent, or for more information, visit our website at Globusjourneys.com or call Globus reservations at 1.866.431.3000.

#### LAND DEPOSIT

4. A \$250 non-refundable, non-transferable, per-person, per-vacation deposit is required to reserve space for you, with some limited exceptions, as noted below. Globus accepts checks, money orders, Visa, MasterCard, Discover/Novus, and American Express. Payment of the deposit indicates you have read and accepted these Terms & Conditions. Your booking is not confirmed until the deposit is processed by Globus and you receive a confirmation invoice.

#### INVOICING

5. You are responsible for verifying everything on your invoice is accurate and complete, including dates of travel, options selected, and that each name matches the relevant passport. Globus cannot accept responsibility if we are not notified of inaccuracies within 5 days of sending out the invoice. Changes are subject to the fees and penalties noted below. In the case of billing errors, Globus reserves the right to re-invoice you with correct pricing.

#### LAND FINAL PAYMENT

6. Final payment for your vacation is due 45 days prior to commencement of services, with some limited exceptions, as noted below. Within the final payment date, payment in full is required at time of booking to reserve space. Reservations (land, cruise, and air) are canceled if final payment is not received by the due date; cancellation penalties apply, as noted below. For group reservations, Travel Agents should refer to the Group Policy, which will be provided to you by Globus upon request and is also located on the Travel Agent Portal.

#### VACATION ACCEPTANCE

7. Acceptance on the vacation is subject to presentation of the Traveler Certificate, which will be available in your final Travel Documents.

#### GLOBUS AIR OPTIONS

 Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air: Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your vacation schedule; Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options, but has more restrictions. Some vacations may only offer one air option.

#### AIR-INCLUSIVE VACATIONS & FINAL PAYMENT

- 9. Additional deposits or payments are required for international air added to the start and/or end of your vacation and/or for intra-vacation air, as specified in the itinerary ("air-inclusive vacations"). Air-inclusive vacation pricing is guaranteed upon receipt of full land plus air deposit or land deposit plus full airfare price, depending on type of airfare purchased (Flex-Air or Instant Purchase Air).
- 10. Flex-Air: A \$300 non-refundable, non-transferable, per-person air deposit is required at time of booking a Flex-Air air-inclusive vacation package. Applicable land deposit, as above, is also required at time of booking. Once ticketed, cancel/change penalties of at least \$300 per person up to 100% of the air price will apply.
- 11. Instant Purchase Air: Full air payment plus a non-refundable service fee (\$30 per person North/Central America, \$50 per person Europe/Middle East, and \$80 per person for all other international destinations) is required, and will be included in the quote, at time of booking for Instant Purchase Air booked in conjunction with a Globus vacation. Applicable land deposit, as above, is also required at time of booking. Once booked, Instant Purchase Air is non-changeable and non-refundable after 24 hours from purchase.
- 12. Air-inclusive packages (Flex or Instant Purchase) are only available from the United States.
- 13. Intra-vacation air may be Flex-Air or Instant Purchase Air and will be advised at time of booking. For Flex Intra-Vacation Air, an additional \$250 per-person, non-refundable, non-transferable air deposit is required. For Instant Purchase Intra-Vacation Air, full air payment plus a non-refundable service fee (\$30 per person North/Central America, \$50 per person Europe/Middle East, and \$80 per person for all other international destinations) is required, and will be included with the quote, at time of booking for Instant Purchase Intra-Vacation Air booked in conjunction with a Globus vacation. Applicable cruise and Flex-Air deposits or Instant Purchase Air full payments, as above, are also required at time of booking. Intra-vacation air is non-refundable after final payment.

- 14. Air-inclusive vacations include all taxes, fees, and fuel surcharges. These taxes and fees include:
- September 11th Security Fee up to \$11.20 per person
- · Passenger facility charges up to \$18 per person
- · Federal domestic flight segment fees up to \$4.10 per segment
- All U.S. and international arrival and departure and other governmentimposed fees added by the airlines and applicable at the time of booking

#### BOOKING CANCELLATIONS & FEES

- 15. If a booking cancellation is received by Globus prior to the final payment date of your vacation, your non-refundable land deposit and Travel Protection payments will be retained in addition to your Flex-Air deposit, Instant Purchase Air payment and service fee, and/or intravacation air deposit or payment.
- For individual reservations, the following per-person cancellation fees apply for cancellations within final payment date. Total price does not include discounts, promotions, or special incentives. (For group reservations, refer to the Group Policy.)
- 17. Travel Protection payments are always non-refundable once purchased and will be added to the cancellation fees noted below.
- 18. Standard Cancellation Fees
- 45-22 days prior to commencement of services: 20% of total price\*
- 21-8 days prior to commencement of services: 30% of total price\*
- 7-1 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price\*
- · On departure day and later: 100% of total price\*
- 19. \*Total price does not include any Instant Purchase Air or Instant Purchase Air service fees, which are non-refundable after 24 hours from purchase. Intra-vacation air is non-refundable after final payment.
- 20. Cancellation fees may also apply to any additional services, including extra night accommodations, independently supplied services, and optional excursions reserved prior to, during, and after the tour. If flight changes, including, but not limited to, flight cancellations or name changes, are requested after full land and air deposits are received, revision fees, change fees, or airline cancellation fees will apply (see "Revision Fees" below). In many instances, airline revision or change fees can be up to \$300, but in some instances may be up to 100% of the ticket price. Cancellation penalties will be quoted at time of cancellation.

#### TOUR CANCELLATIONS

21. Globus reserves the right to cancel or reschedule any vacation departure for any reason, including insufficient demand or force majeure. If a vacation is canceled prior to departure, Globus' only responsibility will be to refund the amount received for the reservation. Globus will try to rebook the same vacation with a different departure date, or a similar vacation, but there is no guarantee of availability of offering. For air-inclusive vacations, Globus will try to confirm air schedules for the selected new dates, subject to availability. Globus cannot assume responsibility for any additional costs or any fees relating to the issuance and/or cancellation of air tickets or other travel arrangements not made through Globus.

#### REVISIONS & REVISION FEES

- 22. In addition to any airline-imposed change fees, a fee of \$30 per person will be charged by Globus for any alteration or revision made to a reservation after deposit is received. Any revision to a booking, including, but not limited to, flight cancellations or name changes, may result in the loss of confirmed airline reservations or increased airfare, which will be payable by you. In many instances for Flee-Air purchases, airline revision or change fees are up to \$300, but in some instances may be up to 100% of the ticket price. Instant Purchase Air and associated service fees are non-refundable and non-changeable after 24 hours from purchase; thus, alterations or revisions to a booking with Instant Purchase Air will require new air to be purchased, and is subject to full payment, as above.
- 23. Intra-vacation air and hotel penalties may also apply to alterations or revisions to a booking, and may be up to 100% of the full price.
- 24. A change of traveler name, vacation date, or itinerary within final payment will be treated as a full cancellation and new reservation; vacation and airfare cancellation fees, as above, apply.

#### AIR ARRANGEMENTS

- 25. Airfare may be purchased through Globus for travel originating from the United States. All carriers are independent operators and are not owned, managed, or operated by Globus. Your airline ticket is a contract between you and the air carrier only, even if you purchase through Globus. By purchasing your air services through Globus, you waive all liability for Globus for such air services.
- 26. Globus is not responsible if an airline cancels, reschedules, or delays a flight for any reason. If you purchased air through Globus, we will try to assist in making new arrangements, provided you have not already checked in with your airline for your first flight segment. After check-in, you must work with the airline directly to reach your destination or to make any alternate arrangements, including amendments to return services. Airline fees often apply for modifications to air schedules not

related to airline-imposed flight cancellations, reschedules, or delays. These fees will be payable to the airline directly at time of request.

- 27. If you miss your departure flight or connection, it is your responsibility to work with the airline on which you are ticketed to reach your destination. No refunds will be provided by Globus for portions of trips missed due to canceled, rescheduled, or delayed flights after airport check-in, nor is Globus responsible for any additional expenses you may incur prior to joining your trip if you miss your departure flight or flight connection.
- 28. For air purchased through Globus, if any air schedule requires an overnight stay in a gateway city, Globus can assist you with hotel reservations; however, the cost of the overnight stay (including, but not limited to, hotel and meals) is your expense. Air routings are subject to availability. Routings are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time.
- 29. If you make your own flight arrangements, Globus will not be responsible for any loss resulting from cancellation or changes in international gateways, itineraries, or travel dates. We recommend that you do not purchase airline tickets with high penalty charges for changes.

#### TSA AIRLINE INFORMATION

30. Under the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect information from you for the purposes of Watch List matching. TSA may share information you provide with law enforcement or intelligence agencies or others under its published system of records notice. At time of booking a vacation with air reservations, Globus will collect the required information and add to your air booking to pass to the airline(s) for the Secure Flight Program. The information includes full name, date of birth, gender, and redress number (if available). Failure to provide the required TSA information at time of booking will result in the loss of confirmed flights and airfare price, as information is required for ticketing. Rebooking lost airfare is subject to schedule availability at time of rebooking and may result in alternate flight schedules and/or increases in airfare price. Any increase in airfare price is payable by you.

#### INSECTICIDE

31. Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. For more information about aircraft disinfection requirements and a list of countries requiring disinfection of inbound flights, visit http://ostpxweb.dot.gov/policy/safetyenergyenv/disinsection. htm.

#### FREQUENT FLYER & HOTEL REWARD PROGRAMS

- 32. Frequent Plyer mileage accrual is at the discretion of the airline(s), and is not always granted for airlare purchased through Globus. You will need to contact the airline(s) directly for information on Frequent Plyer Programs and any applicable reward mile accrual. Globus cannot assist with this process. Cancellation penalties, as noted above, will apply to all airfare, regardless of accrual grants. Take this into consideration before purchasing airfare.
- 33. Hotel rewards/points cannot be earned or redeemed with hotels used by Globus.

#### ENGLISH

34. All Tour Directors, Local Hosts®, Local Guides, and ships' crews speak English, and all vacation commentary is conducted in English only. For maximum enjoyment and understanding, you should be able to read and speak English.

#### AUTHORITY TO REMOVE OR REFUSE PASSENGERS

35. In the sole discretion of Globus, Globus may refuse transport to any passenger or may require any passenger to leave the tour if it is reasonably believed that the passenger (1) is dangerous to others or to himself or herself; (2) has engaged in, is engaged in, or is threatening to engage in, behavior that may adversely affect the safety, security, comfort, enjoyment, or well-being of other passengers or Globus representatives, including, but not limited to, behavior that is disruptive, verbally abusive, physically abusive, obnoxious, harassing, discriminatory, or obscene; or (3) has failed or refused, or is failing or refusing, to follow Globus' rules and procedures or the instructions of Globus or its representatives. In the event a passenger is removed, such passenger may be left at any city without any liability to Globus or its representatives. Globus shall not be required to refund any portion of the price paid by any passenger who is removed under the terms of this paragraph, nor shall Globus be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by the passenger. Globus shall be entitled to recover from the passenger any costs or expenses incurred by Globus or its representatives in the removal of the passenger or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.

### TRAVELERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES

36. You must report to Globus any disability requiring special attention while on tour or on cruise at the time the reservation is made. Globus will make reasonable attempts to accommodate the special needs of disabled travelers, but is not responsible in the event it is unable to do so nor responsible for any denial of services by air carriers, hotels, restaurants, or other independent suppliers. Globus does not provide personal services (such as pushing a wheelchair, assisting with walking, etc.) and Globus does not provide individual assistance to a vacation participant for walking, dining, getting on and off coaches, cruise ships, and other vehicles, or other personal needs. A qualified and physically able companion should accompany travelers who need such assistance.

- 37. If we are not notified at time of reservation of any disability requiring special attention, Globus reserves the right to cancel your booking or terminate your vacation if your special needs or disabilities are not suitable for the vacation, pose a threat to the health and safety of other participants or Globus staff, are incompatible with other travelers, or if you are not traveling with a companion who provides all the assistance you require. Globus will not refund or cover any costs or expenses incurred for cancellation, booking, or termination of the vacation. Cancellation penalties, as above, apply.
- 38. Not all sightseeing stops/sites accommodate wheelchairs, and some locations and sightseeing activities require extensive standing, sitting, or walking—sometimes on unpaved or cobblestone streets. Globus will not refund or cover any cost or expense incurred for any missed activities due to a participant's inability to fully participate with the group. The Americans With Disabilities Act is only applicable within the United States, and facilities for disabled individuals are limited outside its borders. Most transportation services, including the touring motorcoaches and cruise ships, are not equipped with wheelchair ramps. Although some of our ships have elevators, many small ships do not. Passengers requiring ship elevators should inquire before making reservations.
- 39. Motorized scooters and motorized wheelchairs are not suitable for international travel and are not permitted on Globus tours. Other than on domestic (USA) vacations, arrangements cannot be made to carry or use these on tour or cruise, and if you bring one, you will be asked to make alternate arrangements for transporting the scooter to your end destination at your expense. With prior permission and waivers, we will attempt to accommodate motorized scooters on domestic (USA) vacations, depending on the suitability of the itinerary.
- 40. Dietary requests and preferences must be provided to Globus at the time of booking. Generally, special dietary or meal requests cannot be processed and are subject to availability at the hotel or venue. There is no guarantee of availability, however, and there may be an additional charge associated with such request which is payable by you at time of service.

#### MEDICAL AND HEALTH

- 41. Globus does not employ medical personnel. Any medical attention you require while traveling with Globus must be sought through a local medical facility, if/when available, for diagnosis. All related charges are at your expense. Globus cannot guarantee the availability of medical facilities or for the quality of the care or services.
- 42. Globus reserves the right to remove or quarantine any passenger who shows signs of illness, or who poses a threat to the safety and health of other passengers. Removal or quarantine of passengers for any health, safety, or behavior-related assessment is at the sole discretion of Globus. Any costs incurred for medical assessments, diagnosis and/or any other medically-related charges are your responsibility to pay and are due at time of services. Passengers will be allowed to rejoin Globus with confirmed medical certification from a licensed health practitioner indicating fit to travel without causing harm or posing a safety threat to other passengers.

#### YOUNG TRAVELERS

- 43. Travelers who are under 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by an adult throughout the vacation and are requested to share an adult's accommodation.
- 44. Children under 8 years of age are not allowed on any Globus vacation. For any special requirements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.
- 45. There are no age restrictions on Monograms vacations. For special arrangements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.
- 46. The following young traveler discounts apply to Globus vacations. The below discounts apply when sharing accommodations with two adults. To receive the young traveler's discount, the age of the traveler must qualify at commencement of services.
- On Globus escorted vacations, young travelers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the base land vacation price.
- On Monograms vacations, young travelers ages 2-17 receive a 10% discount on the land vacation price. Travelers under age 2 are free of charge and require payment directly to the hotel for necessities (i.e., crib).
- 47. Due to heightened security, many countries have adopted practices to prevent international abductions of children. If a child will be traveling with adults other than the parents or with only one parent, it is recommended that a notarized letter be written by the parents or non-traveling parent granting authorization to travel, including the dates of travel. We suggest that you also contact the appropriate consulate and airlines because they may have additional requirements or recommendations.

#### SMOKING & ILLEGAL DRUGS

- 48. Smoking is not allowed on transportation that is exclusively provided by Globus. On cruise ships, smoking is restricted to certain areas of the vessel. Smoking includes cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, e-cigars, or any other smoking device.
- 49. Many hotels, restaurants, and other venues are smoke-free or have non-smoking regulations in public spaces. Smoking may be restricted to certain areas or not allowed. You are responsible to abide by all thirdparty smoking policies.
- 50. Any carriage or possession of illegal drugs will result in immediate termination of the Globus Vacation. You are responsible for knowing and observing the Licensing Laws for drug possession for all countries and states you are visiting. Repatriation is at your expense.

#### MOTORCOACHES

- 51. Globus follows a mandatory, daily seat rotation on motorcoaches. For the enjoyment of all passengers, you must adhere to the rules of the Tour Director regarding seat rotation. Alcohol consumption is not allowed on board Globus motorcoaches.
- 52. Many local laws require the use of seatbelts while traveling. When seatbelts are provided, you are responsible for wearing your seatbelt. Globus is not liable, nor are our service providers, for any injury, loss, damages, claims, or death resulting from any accident or incident if you were not wearing your seatbelt at the time of the accident or incident when the motorcoach is equipped with them.

#### PRICE POLICY

- 53. All vacation prices are based on rates (reflecting foreign exchange rates) known at the time of publication and expected to be in effect at the time of departure, and do not include airfare, except where noted on specific itineraries. Vacation prices are per person, based on double occupancy (two people sharing a room). Single room supplements and triple reductions are listed where applicable. Not all accommodation types are available on all vacations.
- 54. Prices are subject to change without notice, subject to the guarantees set forth below.
- 55. Once Globus has received your full land deposit for any cruise vacation, that land price is guaranteed and you are protected against any base land price increase due to currency surcharge. Any subsequent land or cruise cost increases are at Globus' expense, not including energy cost increases and/or any government tax increases.
- 56. Pricing for air-inclusive vacations, including those with intravacation air, are guaranteed when Globus has received your full land plus air deposits and/or full air payment, as noted above. Globus reserves the right to ticket Flex-Air bookings, and vacations with intra-vacation air, upon receipt of full land and air deposits; thus, any subsequent revisions made at your request are subject to airline-imposed change fees, cancellation fees, and/or changes in airfare price, which are your responsibility to pay. Instant Purchase Air is ticketed upon receipt of full air payment; thus, full cancellation fees, as noted above, apoly.
- 57. Vacation departures in 2019 are subject to itinerary modifications. Full details will be available in September 2018. Travelers have the right to cancel their reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification in the event of itinerary modifications for departures in 2019 prior to the release of the 2019 brochure. Vacations with Instant Purchase Air will receive full refunds for changes to vacations or vacation dates in 2019 with the release of the 2019 brochure, providing notification of cancellation is received within 7 days.

#### VISAS & PASSPORTS

- 58. It is your responsibility to verify all visa and passport requirements necessary for your vacation. You are responsible for obtaining independently and paying for all visas and entry documents, for meeting all health and other requirements, and for any documents required by the laws, regulations, orders, and/or requirements of the countries you will visit. Globus cannot accept liability for any passenger refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure of the passenger to carry correct documentation or adhere to specific entry and exit requirements. All visa information listed on the website, in documents, or in the brochure is for U.S. citizens only. Non-U.S. citizens must consult with appropriate consulates to determine if any visas or other documents are needed.
- 59. You must have a passport to travel internationally. Most countries require that the passport be valid for at least six (6) months beyond the conclusion of your trip. It is recommended you have a minimum of three blank pages in your passport when traveling. Multiple-entry visas are required for some vacations. The process of obtaining a visa and/or passport can take up to three months or more.

#### HOTELS, ACCOMMODATIONS & TRANSPORTATION

- 60. The hotels listed on the website or in the brochure are intended to be used on all departures; however, hotels are not guaranteed. Globus reserves the right to substitute other hotels than those listed on the itinerary pages. If a change becomes necessary for any reason, including alternate hotels for additional departures on the same date, or hotel location changes within or outside itinerary cities, the hotel substituted will be of equivalent quality to those shown. No refunds are provided for hotel changes; full cancellation penalties, as noted above, apply.
- 61. Globus contracts twin-bedded rooms. Double-bedded rooms may be requested but are never guaranteed. Triple rooms are the same size as twin-bedded rooms and are at the discretion of the hotel. Triple rooms will have beds to accommodate three people, but three separate beds cannot be guaranteed. The additional bed, if available, is often a roll-away bed put in for the night. If there are only two beds a roll-away may be requested but cannot be guaranteed. If available, additional charges may apply for a roll-away and are payable by you directly to the hotel. Some hotels do not offer triple rooms. When a triple room is not available, hotels may provide one twin-bedded room and one single room.
- 62. Single supplements ensure your own room, not necessarily a twinor double-bedded room. Single rooms in hotels are generally smaller in size and may be less conveniently located. On overnight ferries, single cabins may not be available or are limited and singles may be asked to share.
- 63. Accommodations outside the United States of America may not accommodate wheelchairs or be wheelchair accessible. The Americans With Disabilities Act is not applicable outside the United States of America. See the TRAVELERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES clause above.

- 64. Room and bed preferences are not guaranteed.
- 65. Check-in times vary worldwide; Globus cannot control or guarantee check-in times.
- 66. Air-conditioning in European hotels is not guaranteed and dependent upon local and national laws and regulations. Though hotels may have air-conditioning as a listed amenity, the usage of air-conditioning is often not available at night or from October-May. Other restrictions may apply. Globus has no control over air-conditioning restrictions and regulations.
- 67. In the rare event included train or air services are unavailable, alternate services will be provided. Itinerary timings are approximate and are subject to change.

#### BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE & LIABILITY

68. Porterage at hotels for one suitcase per person is included in the vacation price. Airport/train station porterage is not included, unless otherwise specified in your travel documents. Be prepared to carry your own suitcase on and off airplanes and trains and through airports and train stations. Regulations within most airports require travelers to handle their own luggage through customs.

- 69. Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 30"x21"x11" and weight not exceeding 50 lbs (22 kg). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Globus vacation. Some vacations have more restrictive regulations than those listed above. Refer to your Travel Documents for more information.
- 70. Air carrier restrictions may vary from the limitations listed above. Size and weight limitations for carry-on and checked baggage vary from airline to airline and even according to destination. While making an air-inclusive booking, you will be provided with baggage fee information. After booking an air-inclusive booking, up-to-date information on carrier-specific standard checked baggage allowance (including size and weight limitations), the standard allowance (and fee, if applicable) for carry-on baggage, and the standard fee for the first and second checked bag, along with the information about additional discounts that may apply depending on flyer-specific factors (e.g., frequent flyer status, military, credit card used for purchase, or early purchase over the Internet, etc.), can be found on the carrier's website or by accessing ifflyags.com. Globus is not responsible for additional fees imposed by air carriers for baggage, and these fees are not included in the air-inclusive vacation price. You will be required to pay these fees directly to the airline at check-in.
- 71. No responsibility is accepted by Globus for loss of or damage to baggage or any of the traveler's belongings throughout the duration of the vacation. Travelers are strongly encouraged to not bring valuables such as jewelry and large amounts of cash. Any such valuables should not be left in baggage out of the control of the traveler. Baggage insurance is recommended. See the Globus website or back of this brochure for an all-inclusive Travel Protection plan.
- 72. Carry-on bags should not exceed the dimensions of 12"x11"x 6". For safety reasons, wheeled carry-on bags are not suitable as hand luggage on motorcoaches and mini-buses. Carry-on bags must be small enough to store in overhead bins or under the seat in front of you on motorcoaches and other transportation.

#### TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

73. Passenger Travel Documents, including e-ticket itineraries, are sent by regular ground delivery approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure, provided full invoice payment has been received. If available, a service charge per reservation is added for documents requested in advance, early air ticketing, and/or for 2-day delivery or for delivery to multiple addresses. Two-day delivery with related charges is required for reservations made within 45 days of commencement of services and for delivery outside the continental United States; charges will be quoted at time of reservation.

#### **GRATUITIES**

74. Gratuities are included for services during the land stay of your vacation. This includes wait staff at included meals, hospitality staff at hotels for nights purchased through Globus, and porterage at hotels for one suitcase per person. Gratuities for your Tour Director, Local Hosts®, Local Guides, driver, and ship's crew are not included in the vacation price (unless otherwise noted in pricing details) and are discretionary.

#### **TRANSFERS**

75. Unless otherwise specified on your invoice, transfers arranged by Globus are provided by independent transportation companies and are group transfers operated by motorcoach and may have pre-set departures times. Globus is not responsible for flight delays, delays in immigration or customs, delays due to lost baggage, or for any reason beyond our control if you miss your transfer. Missed transfers are non-refundable.

#### NOT INCLUDED IN THE LAND/CRUISE VACATION PRICE

76. The following charges are not included in the land/cruise vacation price, unless otherwise noted: airfare to and from the start of your vacation; intra-vacation air, unless specified in the filterary, airline baggage fees, including checked and/or excess baggage fees; Federal inspection fees for the Federal U.S. Customs and Immigrations; International Air Transportation tax; agricultural tax; other per-person taxes imposed by government entities; airport taxes and fees, including the September 11th Security fee up to \$11.20 per person, passenger facility charges up to \$18 per person, Federal domestic flight segment fees up to \$4.10 per segment, and U.S. and international arrival and departure and other government-imposed fees added by the airline and applicable at time of booking; port taxes; passports; visas and vaccinations; tips to your Tour Director, Cruise Director, Local Host, driver, Local Guides, and/or ship's crew; gratuities on ferries, trains, and cruise ships; laundry; telephone; minibar; alcohol, beverages, and food outside of the contracted Globus

menu as presented at a hotel or restaurant or on board your vessel (these extra items will be billed to you before leaving the hotel, ship, or restaurant); airport transfers on non-qualifying flights; optional excursions; porterage at airports and train stations; Travel Protection; and all other items of a personal nature.

#### REFUNDS

77. Any request for refunds is subject to these Terms & Conditions; no refund will be made for unused services of less than 48 consecutive hours, for unused transportation where group activity tickets are involved, or for voluntary modifications made by the traveler. Airport transfers are complimentary with air booked through Globus on qualifying flights and dates. Not all flights or dates qualify. Customers not using the included transfer will not be given a cash equivalent or vacation price reduction.

#### SERVICE INQUIRIES AFTER THE VACATION

78. As it is difficult and sometimes impossible to properly investigate a complaint if Globus is not advised of such complaint quickly, any compensation you may have been able to claim could be reduced or even forfeited if you do not follow the complaints procedure set out in

79. After returning from your vacation, if you wish to inquire about any services provided, ensure that all correspondence relating to those services is received by Globus, Traveler Services, Group Voyagers, Inc. (see address under "Responsibility"). Any complaint or claim involving the vacation services offered in the Globus brochure or on the Globus website, involving the negligence of any suppliers, sub-contractors, or agents in relation to any service provided to the vacation participant, must be notified to Globus while on vacation or within 30 days of the vacation completion, except where such time limitations are prohibited by law.

#### **HOLIDAYS**

80. During local or national holidays or special events, peak seasons, on Sundays, and during religious occasions, certain facilities such as museums, churches, restaurants, sightseeing tours, hotels, and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered whenever possible. Globus cannot be held responsible for any closures, necessary itinerary changes, or curtails for any reason.

#### CHRISTMAS MARKET VACATIONS

81. Christmas markets generally open in late November and close around the third week of December.

82. Be aware that during your participation on vacations operated by Globus, certain risks and dangers may arise beyond our control, including, but not limited to: the hazards of traveling in undeveloped areas; travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft, or other means of transportation; forces of nature; political unrest; acts of lawlessness or terrorism; and accident or illness in remote regions without means of rapid evacuation or medical facilities. Globus will not have liability regarding provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care that may be rendered. While Globus will use its best efforts to ensure that adequate measures are taken, by agreeing to participate in a vacation and/or optional excursions you agree that you will hold Globus harmless regarding any provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care rendered. Globus is not responsible for such risks and dangers that may arise beyond our control. Payment of your deposit indicates you accept these risks and dangers and agree to hold Globus harmless for such.

83. No weapons of any type are permitted on Globus vacations at any time. This includes, but is not limited to, firearms, knives, mace, brass knuckles, and other weapons of any type.

#### PHOTOGRAPHS & PICTURES

84. Photographs or pictures appearing in this brochure should be used solely as an indication of facilities and attractions. Actual facilities and attractions may vary according to itinerary. Maps shown on the vacation pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect the actual routing should the itinerary change.

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

85. Optional excursions ("the Services") available for booking are provided by local operators or other third parties that are entirely independent of Globus and do not form any part of the product or services sold to you by Globus or of these Terms & Conditions, even where Globus suggests particular operators/other third parties and/or assists you in booking such optional shore excursions. Your contract for such Services will be with the organizer or operator of that Service, and will be subject to its Terms & Conditions, which may contain exclusions or limitations of liability. Globus has no liability for any such optional excursion or for any act(s) or omission(s) of the organizer or operator or for any of its employees or agents or any other person(s) connected with the optional excursion.

- 86. Any advice or assistance on or with any Service provided by any local representative does not mean or imply that the Service is sold, supervised, or controlled by Globus, or that any such advice or assistance is given on behalf of Globus. Vacation participants are asked to check with the operator of any optional excursion and the applicable Terms & Conditions before booking.
- 87. For operational reasons, not all optional excursions listed in the cruise itinerary, in print, online, or in travel documents may be available during your vacation. Your Tour Director will advise of availability while
- 88. Optional excursions purchased online are subject to the Optional Excursions Term & Conditions which can be found on MyGlobus or MvMonograms.

#### FORCE MAJEURE

89. Globus assumes no liability for any loss, damage, or entry of any nature in whole or in part resulting from an Act of God or any other force majeure condition, including, without limitation: fire, volcanic eruption, environmental pollution or contamination, inclement weather, earthquake, low or high water levels, flood, water or power shortages or failures, tropical storms or hurricanes, riots or civil commissions or disturbances, and any other acts of a similar nature, sabotage, arrests strikes or labor disruptions, restraint of rulers or peoples, expropriations, acts of terrorism, war, insurrection, quarantine restrictions, government health advisories, or warnings or alerts of any kind of nature, government seizures, refusal or cancellation or suspension or delay of any government authority or any license, permit or authorization, damages to its facilities or the travel supplier and its facilities, or any other unforeseen circumstances or any other factors unforeseen by Globus that impacts negatively on, or hampers, its ability to fulfill any of its contractual conditions. In the event that any of these conditions apply, Globus shall be excused, discharged, and released from performance to the extent such performance is so limited or prevented, without liability of any kind.

#### WI-FI

90. Wi-Fi connectivity on transportation provided by Globus (for tours where Wi-Fi is available on the motorcoach) is provided by an independent third party with separate Terms & Conditions of usage and acceptance thereof. These can be found online or will be made available upon request. Wi-Fi connectivity is not guaranteed, and is often disrupted, unavailable, and slower internationally than you are accustomed.

#### DATA PROTECTION

- 91. Some government agencies in foreign countries require Globus to collect and pass on in advance of travel certain personal and other details related to you, including, but not limited to, government-issued identification and passport details. If you fail to supply the details, as requested, fully and accurately, your trip may be interrupted or canceled. There are no refunds for failure to provide documentation or failure to provide documentation by the time required.
- 92. We will use your personal data secured during your booking or during online check-in to process your booking with our suppliers. These details include your full name, address, date of birth, passport number and expiration date, occupation, credit/debit card information and any disability, medical conditions, or dietary restrictions disclosed to Globus for you and all of your traveling party.
- 93. It may be necessary to transfer these details to other countries or authorities in which the data protection and privacy laws are less stringent than ours. This may include requirements to pass details to our suppliers as well as certain governments or government-appointed bodies, or agencies in the interest of security or because we are obliged to by law. By making a booking with Globus, you agree to Globus storing, using, and passing on this data to other third parties for reasons as stated above and hold Globus not liable for the usage and protection of that data.

94. Group Voyagers, Inc., located at 5301 South Federal Circle, Littleton, Colorado 80123, is an independent company ("the Company") licensed to market and distribute travel products under the Globus brand name, and arrange for the vacation services offered on this website or in the brochure, including transportation, sightseeing, and accommodations through independent contracts.

95. Air carriers, accommodations, and other suppliers (including, but not limited to, trains, cruises, ferries, motorcoaches, hotels, and restaurants) providing services are independent contractors and are not agents, employees, servants, or joint venturers of the Company or its affiliates. All certificates and other travel documents for services issued by the Company are subject to the Terms & Conditions specified by the supplier, which are available upon request, and to the laws of the countries in which the services are supplied.

- 96. The international carriage of passengers is subject to international conventions and treaties, where applicable. These international agreements limit and, in some events, exclude the carrier's liability to passengers (vacation participants). Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or involves any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, inland waterways, rail or road carrier, or any stay in a hotel, the Company's maximum liability is the maximum that would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper concerned under the applicable international convention, treaty, or regulation applicable to the travel arrangements or hotel stay (e.g., the Warsaw Convention, the Montréal Convention for international travel by air, the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with an operating license granted by an EU country, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea) in that situation.
- 97. After departure, if the Services included in the vacation cannot be supplied or there are changes in an itinerary for reasons beyond the control of the Company, depending on the circumstance, the Company will take reasonable action to arrange for the provision of comparable services. Any resulting additional expense will be the responsibility of vacation participants, and any resulting savings will be refunded by the Company to vacation participants.
- 98. The Company reserves the right to accept or reject any person as a vacation participant; to expel any participant from the vacation; to make changes in the itinerary whenever the Company deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the participants; and to cancel a vacation at any time.
- 99. The vacation participant agrees that neither the Company nor its affiliates shall be liable for any damage, loss (including personal injury, death, and property loss), or expense occasioned by any act or omission of any supplier providing services, any insurer or insurance administrator under the Travel Protection plan, or any other person.
- 100. Any dispute between the vacation participant and the Company, directly or indirectly relating to the Terms & Conditions and/or the vacation undertaken, shall be first submitted to mediation in Denver, Colorado, before a mediator mutually agreed to by the parties. If mediation is not successful, then the dispute shall be resolved by binding arbitration under Colorado law before the Judicial Arbiter Group or its successor located at 1601 Blake Street, Denver, Colorado 80202.
- 101. The Arbitration against the Company or the vacation participant shall be invoked in writing under the laws of the State of Colorado within a period of 12 months following the date of completion of the vacation and not later. Neither of the parties nor any affiliate of the Company shall in any case be liable for other than compensatory damages, and they hereby waive any right to claim punitive damages. The Governing and substantive law for the Arbitration proceedings would be laws of the State of Colorado, USA. The prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of costs and reasonable attorneys' fee
- 102. Any action to enforce the arbitrator's decision shall be brought only and exclusively in the state or federal courts in the State of Colorado, USA.
- 103. No person, other than an authorized representative of the Company by a document in writing, is authorized to vary, add, or waive any term or condition on its website or in its brochure, including any term or condition set forth in the preceding provisions.

104. GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trade and service marks GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEYS TELLS A STORY owned by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc.

105. MONOGRAMS is a trademark owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trade and service mark MONOGRAMS, owned by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc.



visiting www.USTOA.com.

AS an active member of the USTOA, the Globus family of brands is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance United States Tour Operators Association with the Terms & Conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Globus family of brands customers in 51 MILLION TRAVELERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM the unlikely event of bankruptcy, insolvency, or cessation of business. The \$1 million posted by the Globus family of brands and shared among its affiliates may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by the Globus family of brands. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program and a list of affiliates may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, by emailing information@ustoa.com, or by



## TRAVEL PROTECTION

Helping to protect your travel investment; your belongings; and, most importantly, you, from those unforeseen circumstances that may arise before or during your trip.

From \$149 per person\*

#### SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

Part A Cancellation Waiver Program**	Maximum Benefit Amount
Cancellation Penalty WaiverCa Single Supplement (Occupancy Upgrade) Enhanced Cancellation (For Any Reason) Penalty	Included
Part B Insurance Benefits	Maximum Benefit Amount
Trip Interruption	150% of Trip Cost
Single Supplement (Occupancy Upgrade)	Included
Missed Connection	\$1,000
Travel Delay (Up to \$150 Per Day)	\$1,000
Medical Expense/Emergency Evacuation	
Accident and Sickness Medical Expense	
Emergency Dental Expense	\$1,000
Emergency Evacuation and Repatriation	\$500,000
Non-Medical Emergency Evacuation	\$25,000
Accidental Death and Dismemberment	
24-Hour Other Than Air Flight	
Air Flight	\$100,000
Baggage and Personal Effects	
Baggage Delay	\$250

#### **Non-Insurance Services**

One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services Global Xpi Medical Records Services

#### **ENHANCED CANCELLATION PENALTY WAIVER**

This additional Enhanced Cancellation Penalty Waiver allows you to cancel your vacation up to 24 hours (or the prior business day, whichever is farther out) before your scheduled departure for any reason and have your cancellation penalty, minus this Plan cost, refunded in Globus family of brands Travel Certificates, with the balance of the refund made, if applicable, either in cash or credit card credit.

Independently arranged air or Instant Purchase Air arranged by Globus family of brands is not covered.

Any amount payable under this Enhanced Cancellation Penalty Waiver will be reduced by the amount of any Trip Cancellation amounts paid or payable under the Cancellation Penalty Waiver of this Plan or under any other travel insurance or travel protection plan providing Trip Cancellation benefits.

\*Plan cost is based upon the cost of your trip, with the exception of Oberammergau 2020, which is a flat rate.

\*\*The Cancellation Penalty Waiver and the Enhanced Cancel For Any Reason Penalty Waiver of this Part A are provided by Globus family of brands and are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

Waiver of the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion: The exclusion for Pre-Existing Conditions will be waived provided: (a) Your payment for this Plan is received within 14 days of the date Your initial Payment or Deposit for Your Trip is received; and (b) You are not disabled from travel at the time Your plan payment is paid.

A Traveling Companion is defined as a person or persons whose names appear with Yours on the same Travel Arrangements and who, during Your Trip, will accompany You. A group or tour organizer, sponsor, or leader is not a Traveling Companion as defined, unless sharing accommodations in the same room, cabin, condominium unit, apartment unit, or other lodging with You.

For New York Residents Only—The Part A Cancellation Penalty Waiver is replaced by insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

#### **GENERAL EXCLUSIONS**

Benefits are not payable for any loss due to, arising, or resulting from: suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury of You, a Traveling Companion, Family Member, or Business Partner booked to travel with You, while sane or insane; an act of declared or undeclared war; participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service, except while participating in weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; riding or driving in races, or speed or endurance competitions or events; mountaineering (engaging in the sport of scaling mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); participating as a professional in a stunt, athletic or sporting event or competition; participating in skydiving or parachuting except parasailing, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, extreme skiing, skiing outside marked trails or heli-skiing, any race, speed contests, spelunking or caving, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 120 feet (40 meters) or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; piloting or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; being Intoxicated as defined herein, or under the influence of any controlled substance unless as administered or prescribed by a Legally Qualified Physician; the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; normal childbirth or pregnancy (except Complications of Pregnancy) or voluntarily induced abortion; dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); due to a Pre-Existing Condition, as defined in the Plan. The Pre-Existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; any amount paid or payable under any Worker's Compensation, Disability Benefit, or similar law; a loss or damage caused by detention, confiscation, or destruction by customs; Elective Treatment and Procedures; medi

INFORMATION YOU NEED TO KNOW: Benefits on this page are described on a general basis only. There are certain restrictions, exclusions and limitations that apply to all insurance coverages. This advertisement does not constitute or form any part of the Plan description or any other contract of any kind. Plan benefits, limits, and provisions may vary by state jurisdiction. To review full plan details online, go to: www.tripmate.com/wpF372G. Plan Payments are made up of Insurance Benefits and Non-Insurance Services.

The Part B Insurance Benefits are underwritten by: United States Fire Insurance Company; 5 Christopher Way, 2nd Floor, Eatontown, NJ 07724 under Policy Form Series T210.

Non-Insurance Services: are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company. One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services are provided by: One Call Worldwide Travel Services Network and Global Xpi Medical Records Services are provided by Trip Mate.

For inquiries regarding the Plan: Trip Mate, Inc. (in CA & UT, dba Trip Mate Insurance Agency), 9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64114; 1-800-888-7292.



18GFOB0517 GLOBUSJOURNEYS.COM 83

# **EVERY JOURNEY** TELLS A STORY





































GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS<sup>®</sup>

**A**VALON

family of brands

CONTACT YOUR TRAVEL AGENT | CALL GLOBUS AT 1.866.431.3000 | VISIT GLOBUSJOURNEYS.COM







